

1ST MARINES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

SEP 14

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps  
History and Museums Programs with the  
approval of the Director of the  
Museum of the Marine Corps, Ser:

*A. B. Tappan* 9/13/12  
Signature/Date

REMOVED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DEC 5 2001

3882-67

# COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

547967

## SEPTEMBER

## 1967

Copy ... 1 ... of ... 7 ... Copies

AFM MARINES S&C CONTROL NO: 0090-67

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 4402  
Copy 1 of 5 copies

# FIRST MARINES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;  
DOD DIR 5200.10

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/FJM/gle  
5750  
26 Oct 67  
SerNo. 0090-67

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Subj: Command Chronology for Period 010001H September 67 to 302400E  
September 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) FMFPac O 5750.8\_  
(c) DivO 5750.2B  
(d) RegtO 5750.2

Encl: (1) First Marines Command Chronology for September 1967

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), (c) and (d), enclosure (1) is submitted.

*E. L. Parker, Jr.*  
E. L. PARKER, Jr.  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (Rein)  
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Command Chronology  
010001H SEPTEMBER 67 to 302400H SEPTEMBER 67

INDEX

- Part I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- Part II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- Part III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- Part IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART I

Organizational Data

1. 1st Marine Regiment (Rein) 1-30 Sep 67 Colonel H. E. ING, Jr.
2. Location: DA NANG, RVN
3. Staff Officers:
  - Executive Officer 1-30 Sep 67 LtCol G. E. PETRO
  - S-1/Adjutant 1-30 Sep 67 2ndLt H. P. HAGAN
  - S-2 1-30 Sep 67 Major A. S. LOUGHERY
  - S-3 1-30 Sep 67 Major E. L. PARKER, Jr.
  - S-4 1-30 Sep 67 Major J. I. GATLIFF
  - S-5 1-6 Sep 67 Capt S. E. BLACK  
7-30 Sep 67 Capt J. M. GIBBS III
  - Communications Officer 1-30 Sep 67 Major J. E. RITTS
  - Air Liaison Officer 1-30 Sep 67 Major J. E. REESE, Jr.
  - Regimental Chaplain 1-13 Sep 67 LtCommander C. B. MCPHAIL  
14-30 Sep 67 Commander C. A. AUER
  - Regimental Surgeon 1-30 Sep 67 Lieutenant J. B. BACH
  - Commanding Officer  
Headquarters Company 1-30 Sep 67 Lieutenant M. J. LINDSEY
  - Commanding Officer  
1st Battalion, 1st Marines 1-30 Sep 67 LtCol A. F. BELBUSTI
  - Commanding Officer  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines 1-30 Sep 67 LtCol A. VAN WINKLE
  - Commanding Officer  
3rd Battalion, 1st Marines 1-30 Sep 67 LtCol M. MCQUOWN

1-1-1

DECLASSIFIED

PART I TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
137	3,308	10	156

PART I TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

1-1-2

DECLASSIFIED

PART II  
NARRATIVE SUMMARY  
INDEX

Personnel and Administration	SECTION A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION B
Operations (Include Air, Artillery)	SECTION C
Training	SECTION D
Logistics	SECTION E
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION F
Psychological Operations	SECTION G
Communications	SECTION H

DECLASSIFIED

1-11-t

PART II TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II  
SECTION A  
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength:

<u>Unit</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Hq Co, 1st Mar	19	215	2	3
1st Bn, 1st Mar	35	1023	3	52
2nd Bn, 1st Mar	37	1038	2	49
3rd Bn, 1st Mar	40	1032	3	52

b. Casualties

<u>BATTLE</u>					<u>NON-BATTLE</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>SERIOUS</u>	<u>NON-SERIOUS</u>	<u>DEATH</u>	
11	160	0	3	0	22	1	197

c. Replacements Received:

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	
15	264	1	16	296

d. Rotation During Month:

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	
10	221	0	12	243

e. Personnel Summary: At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 86.9% of T/O; Enlisted 91.4% of T/O.

2. Legal and Discipline

	<u>Hq Co</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>
NJP	1	13	32	26
SCM (Completed)	0	3	1	4
SCM (Pending)	0	0	2	0
SpCM (Completed)	0	1	0	4
SpCM (Pending)	0	2	1	5
GCM (Completed)	0	0	0	1
GCM (Pending)	0	1	1	0
Investigations (Completed)	0	8	4	1
Investigations (Pending)	0	0	2	0

DECLASSIFIED

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of R&R quotas for Sept 67.

	<u>Hq Co</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>
OKINAWA	1	5	5	5
SINGAPORE	1	6	5	5
KUALA LUMPUR	1	2	3	2
MANILA	1	3	2	3
TAIPEI	3	10	10	10
HONG KONG	2	12	13	13
PENANG	1	4	4	4
BANGKOK	5	16	15	15
TOKYO	2	9	9	9
HAWAII	4	16	17	16
AUSTRALIA	1	6	6	6
TOTALS	22	89	89	88

4. Chaplain Support

a. Regimental Chaplain, CDR C. A. AUEL, Protestant; 1st Bn, Lt. R. R. CUNNINGHAM, Presbyterian; 2nd Bn, Lt. R. M. WEEKS, Lutheran; 3rd Bn, Lt. W. C. KIMBLE, Baptist.

b. Number of Services

(1) Religious Services	<u>No.</u>	<u>Attended</u>
(a) Sunday Divine Services at Regimental and Battalion CP's.	30	1,042
(b) Weekday Divine Services, Company and Platoon units; CAP Units in 1st Marines TAGR.	41	384
(c) Total Services	71	1,426
(d) Visits by Regimental Chaplain to 1st Marines Personnel; Hospital-5, CAP Units-4.		
(e) Regimental Chaplain attended 1st MarDiv Chaplains Conference on 4 separate occasions.		

SEC A TO  
PART II TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

1-II-4-2

DECLASSIFIED

PART II  
SECTION B  
ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. Weather. Warm and humid with the average maximum temperature at 82 degrees. The average minimum temperature was 75 degrees, and the humidity averaged 84 percent. Visibility was good but afternoon and evening rains occurred often during the month of September. Northerly winds prevailed with an average velocity of 9 knots.

2. Terrain. Trafficability on all routes of communications remained good except for a brief period when the CAU DO Bridge was damaged; after rapid replacement with a pontoon bridge, traffic was normal within three days. The TV CAU Road to 3/1 was completed and provides the essential East-West line of communication within the 1st Marines TAOR. Cross country mobility remained excellent for foot troops and vehicles. Rice paddies were flooded and movement in these areas is limited.

3. Enemy

a. Enemy activity during the early part of the month was directed at elections and after the first week a noted reduction in VC initiated incidents was noted. Enemy operations were limited to guerrilla tactics and small unit activity. Mining incidents were the enemy's weapon, however, the number of mine incidents were less than August. August was a record high in the 1st Marines TAOR for mine incidents.

b. With the exception of small unit encounters and mining incidents the month of September had three significant enemy actions:

(1) The destruction of the CAU DO Bridge was credited to elements of the T-69th Sapper Battalion.

(2) The attack on CAP-D-4 by a unit of the V-25th MF Battalion.

(3) The attack and destruction of the HIEU NHCN District Headquarters by the V-25th MF Battalion.

c. All attacks in the 1st Marines TAOR were initiated to discredit U. S. support during the election period. With the exception of the three major actions noted, the enemy still continued to avoid major contacts with USMC forces. The enemy activities and involvements still tend to prove he can operate quite freely and without opposition during the dark hours and adverse weather conditions.

1-11-B-1

DECLASSIFIED

SEC B TO  
PART II TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

PART II  
SECTION C  
OPERATIONS

1. MISSION. The mission of the 1st Marines (Rein) in the DA NANG Combat Base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned TAOR, and in Operating Area (OA) when assigned; conduct unilateral offensive operations within the assigned TAOR and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the CTZ as directed; occupy and defend the assigned TAOR sector coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means within indicated time from first warning order:

- a. One reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours.
- b. One reinforced infantry battalion (less above company) within twelve (12) hours.
- c. One Regimental Command Group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and operate a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Headquarters.

2. OPERATIONS. The First Marines continues to accomplish its assigned mission within the TAOR, resulting in 111 VC KIA (Conf), 121 VC KIA (Prob), 260 Vietnamese civilians detained for processing, 13 POW's captured. A total of 8,345 fire team and squad size patrols and ambushes; 150 platoon, 18 Company and 2 battalion size operations were conducted during September. First Marines participated in one Regimental operation from 22-28 September (Operation SHELBYVILLE). Second and Third Battalions continue aggressive density patrolling and observation of the critical Rocket/Mortar Belt and security of vital bridges and installations.

3. AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

a. General. Air support requirements generally remained at a constant level, with an increase during the last week of the month due to Operation SHELBYVILLE.

(1) Helicopters. There were 66,632 lbs and 2,171 passengers including 214 medevacs carried in September. Direct support helicopters were available to the Regiment 18 days out of 30, averaging 4 hours per day availability.

1-II-C-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
SEC C TO  
PART II TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

(2) Fixed Wing

(a) Close air support sorties numbered 90 during September. 75 sorties were flown in support of Operation SHELBVILLE and 15 sorties were flown in support of the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines. All sorties were TAG (A) controlled.

(b) Marine Airborne Observation planes were usually available when needed. Airborne Observer coverage was excellent during Operation SHELBVILLE.

(c) Flareships augmented by rapid fire C-47 type aircraft were heavily used. (See statistics below).

(d) "Fire fly" waterways control helicopters were used when available. MAG 36 achieved Fire fly capability at the end of the month, which should make this type of surveillance more widely utilized.

b. Statistics

(1) Helicopters

Mission Type:

	Missions	Sorties	Trips
(a) Troop	35	188	78
(b) Logistic	59	226	117
(c) MedEvac	118	438	221
(d) Admin	11	36	19
(e) POW	2	4	2
(f) C&C	1	4	2
(g) Recon	6	38	19
(h) PsyOps	2	6	3
Sub Total:	234	940	461

(2) Fixed Wing

Mission Type:

	Missions	Sorties	Trips
(a) CAS	45	90	-
(b) Flareship	91	91	-
* (c) A/O	139	139	-
(d) Spooky	8	8	-
(e) Firefly	9	27	-
(f) TPQ-10	3	3	-
Sub Total:	295	358	-
Grand Total	529	1298	461

\* Not including "Rough Rider" A/O.

4. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION (ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE)

a. Fire Support Coordination in the 1st Marines TAOR continued on a routine basis during September. The program of counter-rocket preparedness continued, with nightly counter-rocket spotting drills being conducted at likely launching positions throughout the area. The Rough Rider convoy counter-ambush plan was utilized on a daily basis, protecting convoys passing through the 1st Marines TAOR and down Route #1 to the limits of artillery coverage from 1st Marines TAOR positions. The FSGC of the Combined Action Team at DIEN BAN assumed control of the area assigned to it, and continuous liaison was maintained with them to insure proper clearances for supporting arms.

b. BALLISTIC CHARGE. During this operation conducted by 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines, artillery support was provided by "A" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, with general support/reinforcing fires coming from "L" Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines. Both batteries were able to support the operation from their permanent cantonment positions.

c. SHELBYVILLE. Direct support fires for the 1st Marines were provided by the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, with general support/reinforcing fires coming from "L" Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines. In order to cover the operations area, successive battery displacements were made. On 21 September, "B" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines displaced from its cantonment position to DIEN BAN (BT 065580), while "A" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines and "L" Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines supported from their normal cantonment position (BT 106582). A command group from the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines displaced to the "A" Battery position this same date. On 26 September, "B" Battery displaced to the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines cantonment area, (BT 014626), and "A" Battery along with the command group of 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, displaced to the 7th Marines command post area (AT 962609). "L" Battery continued in its general support/reinforcing role from its cantonment position. On 28 September, units of the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines returned to their permanent cantonments. During the entire operation, the 1st Marines FSGC was located with the 1st Marines Command Group at the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP.

d. Naval Gunfire. USS PROVIDENCE (CLG6) supporting 1st Marines on 2 September fired 91 rounds on four missions, using 1st Division Airborne Observer. During Operation BALLISTIC CHARGE, USS WALDRON (DD 699), in direct support of the SLF, furnished general support for 1st Marines. One FO/NGF spot team was furnished to the ARVN for this operation. USS GOLDSBOROUGH (DDG 20) was in direct support of Operation SHELBYVILLE on 22 September.

1-11-C-3

DECLASSIFIED

SEC 6 TO  
PART II TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II  
SECTION D  
TRAINING

1. Quotas for formal schools were filled from within the First Marines. Each Battalion and Headquarters Company conducted their own GMS Training within their respective commands.

- a. Four (4) attended Basic Ammo Tech, OKINAWA.
- b. Four (4) attended Basic Infantry Weapons Repair, OKINAWA.
- c. Two (2) attended NCO Leadership, OKINAWA.
- d. Three (3) attended III MAF Vietnamese Language School.
- e. Three (3) attended Vietnamese Language, OKINAWA.
- f. One (1) attended PsyOps Orientation Course, DA NANG, RVN.

1-II-D-1

DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
SEC D TO  
PART II TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II  
SECTION E  
LOGISTICS

1. Logistic Situation. Logistic support for the Regiment has been adequate for the support of combat operations.

2. Supply. Since the advent of MILSTRIP, the supply support of this Regiment has improved. The average stock level has increased 73.2%. The time for receiving status on requisitions has been reduced from 45 days to 20 days however, the time in receiving material has not been reduced significantly.

3. Maintenance. The number of M42 vehicles on deadline continues to increase; lack of 3rd echelon parts is the primary cause of this problem. Approximately 50% repair parts for M274A2 vehicles have been received. 2nd Echelon breakdowns are beginning to occur without repair parts to repair the vehicle.

4. Services

a. Motor Transport support has been adequate for the month of September. On occasion additional trucks have been furnished by Division to supplement the five housekeeping trucks assigned daily to each battalion.

b. The water point at 2nd Battalion was completed. A hole was dug by a bulldozer and clam shell. A 60" culvert was installed, at that location, to prevent the sandy soil from caving in.

c. The speed of construction of Route #12 was reduced as engineer equipment was transferred to other projects. By the end of the month the road was completed. Heavy rains in the latter part of the month seriously eroded the newly constructed road and severe erosion of the edges of the road bed is expected.

d. A class 50 pontoon bridge was installed adjacent to the CAU ID Bridge (AT 997705) and opened to traffic on 2 September.

1-II-E-1

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET  
SEC E TO  
PART II TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II  
SECTION F  
CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. The 1st Marines continued to perform its basic mission of helping the people help themselves through civic action. In so doing close liaison was maintained with the three District Chiefs and the QUANG NAM Province Chief in the 1st Marines TAOR. The RD teams were visited and inquiries made into their status. All information of value was disseminated to the appropriate organizations. CORDS personnel were frequently visited and the 1st Marines attended their weekly meetings. The HUNG QUANG I campaign, under the jurisdiction of the Commanding Officer, 51st ARVN Regiment continued to progress satisfactorily.
2. Self-help projects under the sponsorship of the 1st Marines continued to be greatly appreciated by the people. The pagoda rebuilding in HUONG SON (2) was completed and opening ceremonies were conducted. The HA THANH Dam project will be continued and completed by mid-summer.
3. The following commodities were distributed during September in conjunction with current 1st Marines-sponsored self-help projects, requests from the Battalions, or upon request of MACV/CORDS Advisors:
  - a. 2nd Battalion. 300' of 1"x 6" lumber, 200' 1"x 12" lumber, 800 lbs rice and 400 rice bags.
  - b. 3rd Battalion. 1 hand water pump.
  - c. RD Advisors at HOI AN. 6 blackboards and 100 school kits.
  - d. 51st ARVN Regiment. 10 sheets of plywood.
  - e. DIEN BAN District. 2 blackboards and 100 school kits.
  - f. HIEU NEON District. 3,000' 2"x 4", 1,200 2"x 6" lumber, 35 sheets plywood, 1 roll screen and 200 lbs nails.
  - g. PHONG LE Hamlet. 8 rolls barbed wire, (20) 5' metal stakes.
  - h. NUI KIM SON Hamlet. 2 truck loads sand, 75 bags cement.
  - i. LE SON Hamlet. (15) 2"x 4", and (8) 2"x 8".

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

j. TRA KE (2) Hamlet. (9) 50 gallon drums.

k. LIEM LAC Hamlet. 150' 1"x 2", 50' 2"x 4" and 25' 1"x 6".

l. DUCNG SON (2) Hamlet. 25 Kilos whitewash and 2 kilos each of pink, green, blue, and red dyes.

4. The following ModCap program was carried out during September:

ModCaps 11,743

DentCaps 41

**DECLASSIFIED**

SEC F TO ~~SECRET~~  
PART II TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

1-11-R-2

PART II  
SECTION G  
PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. The 1st Marines PsyOps section showed 13 hours of film to 1,500 people within our TAOR. Also 104 5/6 hours of broadcasting were logged during September. Themes used were Chieu Hoi Appeals, exploitation of VC atrocities and general information. The broadcasts were originated as listed:

1st Marines (ground) 76 1/2 hours  
9th ACS 28 1/3 hours

2. 525,266 pieces of PsyOps material were distributed in the 1st Marines TAOR during September. 91,244 leaflets were passed out by hand by the 1st Marines and 200,000 were air dropped by our units. The 9th ACS dropped 222,500 leaflets in support of the 1st Marine Regiment. The Regiment also passed out 11,372 Free South Newspapers and 150 posters. The theme of this literature was on Chieu Hoi, support GVN, health and sanitation, and why the Marines are in Viet NAM.

1-IL-G-1

DECLASSIFIED

SEC G TO  
PART II TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

PART II  
SECTION H  
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

1. The Regimental Communication Platoon provided communications in support of Rough Rider activities within the Regimental TAOR from 1-21 September 1967.
2. On 7 September 1967 the Regimental Communication Platoon provided communications support during the visit of Representative Benjamin BLACKBURN and his party.
3. From 22 September 1967 to 28 September 1967 the Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for a Regimental Command Group operating out of the First Battalion, First Marines Command Post during Operation SHELBYSVILLE.

1-11-H-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
SEC H TO  
PART II TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

PART III  
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS  
INDEX

Air	SECTION A
Operations	SECTION B
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION C
Psychological Operations	SECTION D
Communications	SECTION E

1-III-1

DECLASSIFIED

PART III TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

PART III  
SECTION A  
AIR

- 2 Sep Major General ROBERTSON visited CAP D-4.
- 4 Sep Major General ROBERTSON visited 3/1.
- 7 Sep Representative BLACKBURN and Major General ROBERTSON visited 1st Marines.
- 9 Sep Major General Robertson visited rocket site with Commanding Officer, 1st Marines and Staff.
- 14 Sep Lieutenant General ABRAMS visited 1st Marines.
- 18 Sep Commanding Officer and Staff visited 3/1, HOI AN and 1st Division CP.
- 19 Sep 1st Marines Staff visited SLF.
- 21 Sep Commanding Officer, SLF and Staff visited 1st Marines.
- 22-28 Sep Operation SHELBYVILLE.
- 30 Sep Commanding Officer and Staff departed for reconnaissance of-proposed new Regimental CP location in QUANG TRI Province.

1-III-A-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
SEC A TO  
PART III TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

PART III  
SECTION B  
OPERATIONS

- 4 Sep Co D, 1st Bn, 1st Mar chopped to OpCon 5th Mar for Opn SWIFT.
- 4 Sep MajGen ROBERTSON visited 3rd Bn, 1st Mar CP.
- 4 Sep MajGen ROBERTSON visited 1st Bn, 1st Mar CP.
- 7 Sep Representative BLACKBURN and party arrived 1st Mar CP 0955H, departed 1040H.
- 7 Sep Co I, 3rd Bn, 1st Mar chopped OpCon to 5th Mar for Opn SWIFT.
- 9 Sep 1st Marines CP security force obs enemy rockets in flight.
- 9 Sep Received word from Regimental FSGC that enemy rockets had hit DA NANG Airstrip and Air Force Officer's compounds.
- 9 Sep MajGen ROBERTSON visited VC Rocket site.
- 10 Sep Received word CAP D-4 under heavy enemy attack, taking heavy casualties. Reaction force dispatched from 1st Bn, 1st Mar.
- 11 Sep Received word from DIEN BAN that ARVN units under heavy enemy attack. Elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment dispatched as reaction force.
- 16 Sep 3rd Bn, 1st Mar commenced participation in Opn BALLISTIC CHARGE.
- 21 Sep Co K, 3rd Bn, 1st Mar chopped to OpCon 2nd Bn, 1st Mar for Opn SHELBYVILLE.
- 22 Sep 3rd Bn, 5th Mar chopped OpCon 1st Mar for Opn SHELBYVILLE.
- 22 Sep Opn SHELBYVILLE commenced on schedule.
- 28 Sep Opn SHELBYVILLE terminated.

1-III-B-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
SEC B TO  
PART III TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

PART III  
SECTION C  
CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

- 1 Sep The S-5 conducted a thorough briefing for the new S-5 of the 2nd Battalion, 1stLt, NOVAK.
- 4 Sep S-5 conducted an election day reconnaissance of the TAOR by helicopter in order to ascertain any information concerning voter movement and traffic.
- 5 Sep Contact was made with the QUANG NAM CORDS Representative for NLD concerning National Election results in the Province. The final Provincial participation figure is 88.4% of the registered voters actually voted.
- 7 Sep Mr. THAN-THONG SING, HIEU NHON District Chief, Mr. PHU, HIEU NHON Police Chief, and 1stLt, QUANG, Subsector Commander, visited the 1st Marines CP today and spoke with the CO, 1st Marines and the S-5. The CO explained and discussed in detail Marine security plans in conjunction with the area surrounding HIEU NHON District Hq.
- 9 Sep The CO, S-2, S-3, and S-5 visited CORDS center today regarding various plans and contingencies. Also discussed problem areas and arrangements for forthcoming Regimental briefing by CORDS.
- 13 Sep S-5 received 16,500\$VN from G-5 as awards for 33 children to attend school under sponsorship of the General Walt Scholarship Fund. Awards were also distributed today.
- 17 Sep S-5 attended weekly CORDS meeting in HOI AN. Rice harvesting was discussed in great detail.
- 18 Sep The Senior Provincial CORDS Representative, Mr. Duane PUCKETT, and selected members of his staff presented a 2 hour briefing on CORDS to members of the 1st Marine Regiment.
- 22 Sep The Regimental S-5 displaced to the forward CP for participation in Operation SHELBYVILLE.

1-III-C-1

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET  
SEC C TO  
PART III TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

PART III  
SECTION D  
PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

- 3 Sep Gysgt ROBINSON was relieved by Sgt JACKSON as the Regimental PsyOps Chief.
- 3 Sep All 1st Marine Division units were ordered to stand down from all Psychological Operations until 4 September because of the Vietnamese elections.
- 9 Sep Division informed the Regiment by message that we would be receiving a 1000 watt AEM-ABS-4 loudspeaker system within the near future.
- 17 Sep In order to deter the innocents of DUONG SON (2) from moving at night near the tactical wire adjacent to the CP, a demonstration of the claymore mine and a warning broadcast was conducted.
- 20 Sep The Regimental PsyOps Chief attended the III MAF PsyOps school.
- 23 Sep The Regimental PsyOps officer attended the MACV Advisor Orientation Course in SAIGON.

1-III-D-1

DECLASSIFIED

SEC D TO  
PART III TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

PART III  
SECTION E  
COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- 1-21 Sep Communication Platoon provided support for Rough Riders moving through Regimental TAOR.
- 7 Sep Supported visit of Benjamin BLACKWELL, U. S. Representative from Georgia, and party.
- 22-28 Sep Provided communications in support of Operation SHELBYVILLE.

1-III-E-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
SEC E TO  
PART III TO  
ENCLOSURE (1)

PART IV  
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS  
INDEX

- ✓ TAB A Headquarters Company, 1st Marines Command Chronology
  - ✓ TAB B First Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
  - ✓ TAB C Second Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
  - ✓ TAB D Third Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology (Submitted separately)
  - ✓ TAB E First Marines Frag Orders period (1-30 September 67)
  - ✓ TAB F First Marines After Action Report (Operation SHELBYVILLE)
  - ✓ TAB G Staff Journals (FSCC and S-3)
  - ✓ TAB H First Marines Daily Situation Reports (1-30 September 67)
  - ✓ TAB I First Marines Awards and Citations
- Filed Sep*
- Filed w/ Comd Chron*
- Filed Sep*
- Filed w/ Comd Chron*

DECLASSIFIED

O P 021045Z SEPT 67  
FM: FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV ( REIN)  
ELEVENTH MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
THIRD AMTRAC BN  
FIRST ENGR BN  
CTU 70.8.9

CO \_\_\_\_\_  
IC \_\_\_\_\_  
SptMaj \_\_\_\_\_  
S-1 \_\_\_\_\_  
S-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
S-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
S-4 \_\_\_\_\_  
S-3A \_\_\_\_\_

ET  
SECRET  
FRAG O 79-67 (OPS PRIOR TO NATIONAL ELECTION)

1. SITUATION:

A. INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AND AROUND THE HOI AN AREA MAKES IT DESIRABLE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS PRIOR TO THE GVN NATIONAL ELECTIONS. ELMS OF THE V-25TH BN HAVE BEEN RECENTLY REPORTED IN NE DUY XUYEN DISTRICT.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES:

- (1) FIRST BN PROVIDES HELO AND FIXED WING SUPPORT.
- (2) CTU 70.8.9 PROVIDES NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT.
- (3) 11TH MARINES PROVIDES ARTILLERY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

2. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT ON 2 SEP, FIRST MARINES WILL CONDUCT A BATTALION (-) SIZE ONE DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN NE DUY XUYEN PROVINCE TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY FORCES AND DISRUPT ENEMY ATTEMPTS TO INTERFERE WITH GVN ELECTIONS.

B. FIRST BN: AT FIRST LIGHT ON 2 SEP CONDUCT A BATTALION (-) SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN ASSIGNED OPERATING AREA WITH TWO RIFLE COMPANIES SUPPORTED BY AVAILABLE LVT,S.

C. THIRD BN: BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY FOR REINFORCEMENT OF FIRST BN WHEN DIRECTED.

D. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) DIRLAUTH WITH SUPPORTING UNITS
- (2) RETURN TO NORMAL OPERATING AREAS PRIOR TO DARK 2 SEP.
- (3) OPERATING AREA BOUNDED ON N BY SONG CAU DAI, ON E BY SOUTH CHINA SEA, ON S BY E-W GRID LINE 53, ON W BY N-S GRID LINE 20.

(4) REPORT CP LOCATIONS, TOD, TOR TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

GP-4  
BT

**HAS BEEN SENT COPY 3 OF 1 COPIES**

TOD: 1500Z(2300H)/02SEP67/CGN:019/EBM

021045Z

021045Z  
DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marines (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein); FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/FJM/gle  
3460  
18 Oct 67  
SER # 0088-67

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation SHELBYVILLE)

Ref: (a) 1st Marines Operation Order 127-67.

1. Code Name: Operation SHELBYVILLE (Search and Destroy Operation).

2. Dates of Operation: 220730H Sept 67 to 280700E Sept 67.

3. Location: Area bounded on the North by the SONG CAU LAU-SONG DIEN BINH-SONG THU BON, on the East by National Route #1, on the South by the SONG BA REN-SONG CHIEM SON and on the West by the N-S grid line 94.

1ST MARINES SAC CONTROL NO. 0088-67

4. Command Headquarters:

Copy 12 of 14 copies

- 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
- 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (-)
- 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines (-)
- 1st Battalion, 3rd Marines (-)

- Col ING
- LtCol VAN WINKLE
- LtCol ROCKEY
- LtCol THOMAS

1st Battalion, 11th Marines-D/S

LtCol RAPP

Co A, 1st Engineer Battalion-D/S

Capt BUTLER

Plat, Co A, 1st SF Battalion

Capt SMITH

5. Task Organization

- 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
- Det Hq Co, 1st Marines
- 1st ITR, FMF PAC

Col ING

DECLASSIFIED  
~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (-)  
Det H&S Company  
Co E, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
Co F, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

LtCol VANWINKLE

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines (-)  
Det H&S Company  
Co I, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines  
Co K, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines  
Co L, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol ROCKEY

1st Battalion, 3rd Marines (-)  
Det H&S Company  
Co A, 1st Battalion, 3rd Marines  
Co B, 1st Battalion, 3rd Marines  
Co C, 1st Battalion, 3rd Marines  
Co D, 1st Battalion, 3rd Marines

LtCol THOMAS

1st Battalion, 11th Marines  
(2) 105 How Btrys  
(1) 155 (SP) How Btry  
(1) 8" How Plat

LtCol RAPP

Co A, 1st Engineer Bn

Capt BUTLER

Plat, Co A, 1st SP Bn

Capt SMITH

QDSZ  
2/4 APC Troop

6. Supporting Forces

a. Helicopters. The helicopter availability throughout the operation was adequate. Resupply was conducted with two Helos from 0800 - 1200 and two Helos from 1300 - 1800 daily.

(1) Supply. 46,582 lbs of supplies were delivered during the operation and 433 passengers were carried.

(2) Medical Evacuation. During the operation there were 11 emergency, 7 priority and 8 routine MedEvac missions requested. Of these, one priority and one routine MedEvac was cancelled by the requesting unit prior to completion. A total of 6 KIA, 41 WIA, 4 NBC (USMC), 1 WIA (Civilian), 2 WIA (Vietnamese Detainees) and 2 WIA (P. F.) were evacuated by helicopter.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(3) Other. On 2 occasions, gunfire/illumination a/c (Firefly) were utilized effectively.

b. Fixed Wing

(1) Airborne observers flew a total of 56.3 hours. Aerial observation was a necessity in the flat terrain with limited ground observation.

(2) Close Air Support. Seventy five sorties under TAC (A) control resulted in:

69	Structures Destroyed
40	Structures Damaged
4	Bunkers Destroyed
16	KIA Confirmed
37	KIA Probable
1	Secondary Explosion

c. Artillery

(1) A and B Batteries, 1st Bn, 11th Marines provided support for all units of the operation, with general support/reinforcing fires coming from "K" Battery and "L" Battery, 4th Bn, 11th Marines. To provide adequate coverage of the operation area, two displacements were made. "B" Battery was displaced to DIEN BAN District Headquarters (BT 066582), while "A" and "L" Batteries supported from their normal positions. A tactical artillery command group was set up by 1st Bn, 11th Marines in the "A" Battery position. On D+4, "B" Battery moved from DIEN BAN to the 2nd Bn, 1st Marines cantonment position (BT 015625), and "A" Battery, along with the artillery command group, displaced to the 7th Marine Regt cantonment position (AT 962609) on hill 55. "K" Battery supported from its normal position.

(2) A total of 302 missions were fired in direct support of the operation. Ammunition expenditures and missions fired are as follows:

	<u>HE</u>	<u>SMOKE</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>ILLUM</u>	<u>MISSIONS</u>
105MM	1770	39	150	140	248
155MM	180	-	8	-	46
8" How	37	-	-	-	8

3 DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
~~SECRET~~

d. Naval Gunfire

(1) The USS GOLDBOROUGH (DDG-20) was assigned in direct support of 1st Marines from 220800H to 221630H Sep 1967. No suitable targets within range were identified.

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy Forces Anticipated in Objective Area. Intelligence information during September 1967 preceding the operation indicated elements of one enemy battalion and elements of local force companies within the objective area.

b. Enemy Forces Actually Encountered. An estimated two companies were located during the operation. A POW reported that units of the Q-15th Local Force Company and the R-20th Battalion were located in the operational area. The enemy employed 60MM mortars on three occasions, frequently used automatic weapons, and there was one report of .50 caliber machine gun fire. The PHU KY area continues to be a staging and rest area for Local Force Companies and Battalions.

c. Terrain

(1) Cover and Concealment. The PHU KY area is extremely thick with elephant grass, hedge rows, and uncultivated fields providing excellent cover and concealment. Damaged structures, rice dikes and extensive trenches throughout the area provide excellent cover against supporting arms.

(2) Critical Terrain Features. Two ridge lines are located in the south central portion of the operation area. Both ridges are barren and were not occupied by either forces during the operation.

(3) Observation and Fields of Fire. Ground observation and direct fire weapons were limited to distances of 100 meters and less throughout the area. In the hamlets, observation and effective fires were limited to 50 to 75 feet. Aerial observers provided exceptional support and are mandatory for operations in this area. Their employment, reduced friendly casualties by detecting enemy ambushes and inflicting heavy casualties upon enemy forces.

(4) Obstacles. Every hamlet with its hedgerows, destroyed structures, and weed growth hindered movement of foot troops. As an example, HLT 1/3 required nine hours to move through the village of BAO AN DONG (AT 985532) while in contact with the enemy. The SONG THU BON-SONG KY LAM-SONG DIEN GIANG River complex (AT 940538 - BT 074545) is a major obstacle to troops and cannot normally be crossed without assistance. Armored personnel carriers were able to negotiate this river without difficulty. The SONG BA REN - SONG CHIEM SON River complex (AT 950542 - BT 074545) is a minor obstacle to foot troops but is fordable at the following areas:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

AT 950542 - BT 010522  
BT 067533 - BT 072535

(5) Avenues of Approach. Attacking forces have a better approach to the objective area from the East and South across the SONG BA REN - SONG CHIEM SON. Within the objective area, the long axis of most hamlets lies East to West and attacks on those hamlets are best executed along this axis.

8. Mission. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) commencing 220730H Sep 67 conducts search and destroy operations in the area of operations to capture and destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment. Area of operations bounded on the North by the SONG CAU LAU - SONG DIEN BINH - SONG KY LAU - SONG THU BON, on the East by National Route #1, on the South by the SONG BA REN - SONG CHIEM SON and on the West by the N-S grid line 94.

9. Concept of Operations

a. 1st Marines (-) (Rein). By 220730H Sep 67, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducted search and destroy in the area of operation with BLT 1/3 conducting a heliborne landing in vicinity BT 0154, and 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (-), and 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines occupying blocking positions to the East and South respectively (Phase I). On D+4 units were to be prepared to continue search and destroy operations in Western sector of operations on order (Phase II).

b. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

(1) By 211200H (D-1) moves to assigned assembly area, vicinity MY HAT and by H-Hour move West to assigned blocking positions. Conduct search and destroy operations vicinity blocking positions (Phase I).

(2) On D-3 about 1600H move by APC to area North of SONG CAU LAU - SONG DIEN BINH - SONG THU BON Complex. Conduct search and destroy operations and blocking positions North of river (Phase II).

c. 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines (-)

(1) Conducted a night overland movement (beginning D-1) from Hill 63 along axis of Route #1 to vicinity DUY XUYEN District Headquarters, thence along Route 577 to assigned objectives. Maintain blocking position south of the SONG CHIEM SON. Conduct search and destroy operations vicinity blocking positions (Phase I).

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(2) On D+4, on order, attack to the West on right flank of 1st Bn, 3rd Mar to secure assigned Regimental objective. Continue attack on order, conduct search and destroy operations vic Regimental objective (Phase II).

d. ELT 1/3 (-)

(1) On 220730H (D-Day) conducts heliborne landing in LZ, and seizes assigned Regimental objectives. Upon seizure of assigned objectives prepare for continuation of new attack to the East (Phase I).

(2) On D+4, on order, attack to the West on left flank of 3rd Bn, 5th Mar to secure assigned Regimental objective. Continue attack on order, conduct search and destroy operations vic Regimental objective (Phase II).

e. QDSZ Forces

(1) Conduct screening operations in the area North of SONG KY LAM between National Route #1 and railroad to the West.

(2) On D+3 about 1600H move 2nd Bn, 1st Mar to vic blocking position North of SONG CAU LAU - SONG DIEN BINH - SON THU BON complex. Upon completion move ARVN unit to vic Northwest of river complex to conduct screening/blocking operations (Phase II).

10. Execution

a. 19 Sep: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division approved First Marines Concept of Operations including D-Day/H-Hour.

b. 21 Sep:

(1) 1st Marines Operation Order 127-67 distributed.

(2) 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines displaced to assembly area vic BT 102534.

(3) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines displaced to LOD, in position by 0530H.

c. 22 Sep:

(1) 3rd Battalion crossed LOD and attacked toward assigned objectives vic designated phase line.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

(2) APC unit in blocking/screening position in area North of SONG KY LAM between National Route #1 and railroad to West.

(3) BLT 1/3 (-) landed by helo in assigned LZ at H-Hour and attacked toward objective A.

(4) During the period 0730H - 1200H there were nine (9) significant contacts netting 24 VC KIA (Conf), 7 VC KIA (Prob) and several weapons.

(5) Throughout the remainder of the day additional contact resulted in 1 VC KIA (Conf), 2 VC KIA (Prob) and 2 USMC WIA. Co L, 3rd Bn, 5th Marines captured 1 semi-auto rifle 7.62 USSR Lomy 1953, 1 map case with personnel documents, 1 cartridge belt and 2 ChiCom grenades.

d. 23 Sep: Significant enemy encounters were divided evenly among attacking and blocking forces. Company C, 1/3 picked up 17 women and 5 children injured by air strikes. They reported 5 VC coming into village and killing 5 persons and when air strikes on the area commenced VC prevented injured personnel from using bunkers. Company K, 3/5 patrol, at BT 040522 killed 2 VC (Conf), captured 1 US Carbine #2474325, 2 cartridge belts, 3 ChiCom grenades. At BT 047526, Co K, 3/5 snipers observed 4 VC with weapons, fired 4 rds S/A and observed 3 VC fall, river boundary prevented search, results 3 VC KIA (Prob). Co A, 1/3, vic BT 022547, ambush observed movement to front and received 50 to 100 rds S/A fire from 6 to 8 VC resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Also same unit, vic BT 021549, received 100 rds S/A resulting in 1 USMC KIA.

e. 24 Sep: All units continued search and destroy operations. Co I, 3/5 vic BT 027527, LP observed approximately 20 to 30 VC. Called flareship and gunship on station. Opened fire with 36 rds M-79, 34 rds 60MM and called 81MM mission. Fixed wing strike resulted in 1 VC KIA (Conf) and 20 VC KIA (Prob). Blackcoat 2, vic BT 006518, spotted 15 VC, called air strike resulting in 4 VC KIA (Conf) and 2 VC KIA (Prob). An airstrike vic BT 995518 was called resulting in 1 VC KIA (Conf) and 3 VC KIA (Prob). Co F, 2/1 patrol received 2 rds sniper fire from unknown number of VC. Returned fire and searched the area resulting in 1 VC KIA (Conf).

f. 25 Sep: Search and destroy operations continued with several significant contacts. Co L, 3/5, vic BT 003526, while enroute to Obj received heavy S/A and A/W and M-79 fire from estimated 50 VC resulting in 4 USMC WIA MedEvac. The company found the enemy extremely well dug in and concealed. Returned S/A fire, called artillery mission and airstrike. The Company searched the area and found drag marks and blood trails indicating 5 VC KIA (Prob). Co E, 2/1, vic BT 043544 captured a POW platoon leader of 1st Co, 4th PH-V25th Bn. A sniper team from 3/5, vic BT 013522 received approximately 40 rds of sniper fire from an estimated 2 VC. The team returned fire and observed 1 VC fall; they observed the body through field glasses for 45 minutes indicating 1 VC KIA (Conf).

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

g. 26 Sep: 1200H Co H, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines joined operations to provide blocking force to southwest of area of operation (Phase II). The days activities were heightened by air activity. The total casualties for the day were 12 VC KIA (Conf), 24 VC KIA (Prob), 3 USMC KIA and 29 USMC WIA. At 261225H; Blackcoat AO observed VC Company with packs and rifles in a trench. AO conducted an airstrike resulting in 5 VC KIA (Prob). At 261225H, Blackcoat AO observed a large group of VC moving West, AO conducted an airstrike resulting in 4 VC KIA (Conf), 4 VC KIA (Prob). At 261300H Blackcoat AO, vic AT 954431 observed several VC. AO conducted airstrike resulting in 2 VC KIA (Conf).

h. 27 Sep: Search and destroy operations continued throughout the day and night resulting in 9 VC KIA (Conf), 24 VC KIA (Prob), 1 POW and 5 IWC. Co H, 2/5, vic AT 965543, observed 6 VC moving toward an LP site, fired approximately 30 rds S/A, 4 M-79 rds and searched the area finding blood trails indicating 4 VC KIA (Prob). Co I, 3/5 in blocking operations, vic AT 970554, found 2 VC hiding, the VC tried to escape, opened fire with 20 rds S/A. Co I searched the area finding 2 VC KIA (Conf), 1 US Carbine, 1 MAS (French rifle), 1 SKS.

i. 28 Sep:

(1) 280700H Sep 67 Operation SHELBYVILLE terminated by direction of CG 1st MarDiv.

(2) 280730H units commenced withdrawal from operational area.

(3) 281700H Sep 67 returned operational control of 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines to parent unit.

(4) 281730H Sep 67 returned operational control of 1st Battalion, 3rd Marines to parent unit.

11. Results

a. USMC KIA	40
b. Kit Carson KIA	0
c. USMC WIA	63
d. USMC MIA	0
e. VC KIA (Conf)	50

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- f. VC MIA (Prob) 95
- g. POW 2
- h. Detainees 60
- i. IWC 3

j. Friendly Equipment Losses. At 261200H, Co E, 2/1, vic AT 976546, recon elements crossing river. 2 M-16 rifles lost while crossing river. Co H, 2/5 lost one AN/PRC-25 radio set on a helicopter.

k. Captured Enemy Equipment:

- 1 ChiCom LMG, 7.62
- 8 rifles
- 24 grenades
- Medical supplies
- Documents

12. Administrative Matters. Normal Regimental administrative functions continued throughout the operation.

a. Supply

(1) A Logistics Support Area (LSA) was established at the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines CP by FLC. Company "A", 1st Shore Party Battalion provided an HST at the LSA and one HSS for each field element.

(2) Supply dumps at the LSA were established with 3 days of supply for Classes I, II and V. The 3 day level was maintained daily and resupplied from FLC to the LSA was effected when necessary.

(3) Resupply of field elements was accomplished by helicopter. Eight (8) M-76 Otters were positioned at the CAU LAU Bridge for both resupply and evacuation purposes for the first three days of the operation and later re-positioned at Liberty Bridge for the duration of the operation. The Otters were on a stand-by basis in the event that helicopters were not available. Supplies that could not be obtained from the LSA and FLC were requested from unit parent commands. Initial combat loads carried by the assault troops were sufficient.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

b. Maintenance. No maintenance problems were encountered. Comm/Elec and Ordnance Contact Teams were available on a two-hour notice. Contact teams were not employed.

c. Medical Evacuation. Medical evacuation was accomplished by helicopter to the 1st Medical Battalion or NSA Hospital as required. A field medical facility was positioned at the CAU LAU Bridge with the Regimental Surgeon for the first three days of the operation and relocated to Liberty Bridge for the duration of the operation. The value of this facility was proved when the Regimental Surgeon treated a traumatic amputee within minutes of the incident causing the injury.

d. Transportation. There were no transportation problems encountered.

e. Communications

(1) General. The Regimental Forward CP was positioned at the 1st Bn, CP. This location was selected both geographically for command and control purposes and as a site from which secure communication circuits (both radio and teletype) could be provided to higher headquarters. Telephone communications to the Regimental Rear CP and to higher headquarters were provided by the existing radio relay link between the Regimental Rear CP and the 1st Bn. Teletype service was provided by augmenting the 1st Bn. Communication Center. Radio facilities were totally separate from 1st Bn facilities. All communication circuitry worked well with minimal outages. No significant communication problems were encountered.

(2) Departure from Normal Operations. The nature of the operating area with its dense vegetation and the movement of the maneuver elements away from the CP location during the second phase of the operation were successfully overcome by the employment of automatic radio retransmission equipment for the most critical radio nets.

### 13. Civic Action/Psychological Operations

a. Civic Action

(1) Civic Action/Civil Affairs participation was planned but as the area was under almost total Viet Cong control these functions were minimized. The NIEN BAN District Chief participated in the planning and was daily briefed on events within the objective.

(2) No refugees were generated.

(3) Approximately 1800 pounds of rice were bagged and evacuated to NIEN BAN District.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

b. Psychological Warfare:

(1) Psy/War efforts were conducted on the Battalion and Regimental level. Leaflet drops, aerial broadcasts and an armed propaganda team were employed.

(2) A special leaflet was prepared and dropped to exploit the VC atrocity of 23 Sept as described in paragraph 10.d above.

(3) An armed propaganda team, and the DIEN BAN District Vietnamese Information Services team were employed at the detainee processing camp located at the LSA (2nd in rear). Vietnamese people who were initially detained, screened and subsequently released were the target of these teams.

(4) Special packets of leaflets consisting of 200 pamphlets were issued to each squad. Each packet contained Chieu Hoi, Life at Home, Family Misses You and Safe Conduct passes. These leaflets were hand distributed.

c. Statistics:

(1) <u>Leaflet Identification</u>	<u>Amount Employed</u>
Special (Death of VC)	75,000
Chieu Hoi	100,000
Safe Conduct	100,000
Family Misses You	100,000
Life at Home	100,000
How Hoi Chanh are Treated	100,000
Special (USAC Power)	75,000
Rally	100,000
Special	100,000
Chieu Hoi Passes	100,000

(2) Aerial Broadcasts: 4 hours.

14. Special Equipment and Techniques. None utilized.

15. Commander's Analysis. The development of an operation plan considered and, wherever possible, employed overland movement during the hours of darkness rather than daylight tactical moves by helo and/or truck. This proved important especially during phase II in the Western PRU KY sector.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~"SECRET"~~

The enemy was located in a defended village in prepared positions. The approach during darkness of BLT 1/3 (-) and the abrupt reversing of the direction of attack of the preceding three days forced the enemy into a location and a situation where a maximum firepower and troop density could be employed. Rapid maneuver and subsequent follow up searches exploited the situation. Dense brush lines limited ground observation; aerial observers continued observation over the operating area during daylight hours and the employment of aircraft and artillery illumination reduced this limitation.

16. Recommendations

- a. That the PHU KY area be exploited whenever the availability of forces permit.
- b. That operations in that area be conducted employing approach by stealth and the maximum use of aerial observation and artillery supporting fires to limit/interdict enemy movement.
- c. That the duration of operations be from 5-10 days in order to gain maximum exploitation.
- d. That a cover/deception plan be developed for ops of this nature.
- e. That ops be planned in detail for rapid execution with a minimum delay from the initial planning phase until execution.

*E. L. Parker Jr.*  
E. L. PARKER Jr.  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

~~"SECRET"~~

*Command  
Chronology*

(No Change To Oral Orders)

DECLASSIFIED

Copy      of      Copies  
1st Marines, (Rein)  
200800H Sep 67  
APC - 1

Operation Order 127-67 (Operation SHELBY)

Ref: (a) Map: 1:50,000 VIETNAM; Sheets 6640 I, II, III, IV.

Task Organization:

1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Col ING

Det Hq Co (-), 1st Mar  
1st ITR, FMEPAC

BLT 1/3 (-)

LtCol THOMAS

2nd Bn 1st Mar (-) (2 Co's)

LtCol VAN WINKLE

3rd Bn 5th Mar (-) (3 Co's)

LtCol ROCKEY

1st Bn 11th Mar

LtCol RAPP

- (2) 105Mm How Btrys
- (1) 155Mm (SP) How Btry
- (1) 8 inch How Plat

Co A, 1st Enger Bn

Capt BUTLER

Plat. Co A, 1st SP Bn

Capt SMITH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Major elements of the V-25th Bn continue to harbor in the operation area.
- (2) The Q-13th LF Co and local guerrillas are expected to engage friendly forces in the BUI XUYEN portion of the operation area.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Artillery. 1st Bn, 11th Marines (-) (Rein) provides direct support 1st Marines.
- (2) Air. First MAW provides two attack aircraft on 15 minute strip alert beginning at H-Hr, and two resupply/medevac helos on request.
- (3) GTU 70.8.9. Provides one 5"/54 destroyer type gunfire ship reporting 220600Z to grid BT 1368.
- (4) Co B, 1st Engr Bn. Direct support. Provide engineer demolition and mine clearance teams to infantry battalions and two mine clearance teams at CAU LAU Bridge.
- (5) Plat. Co A, 1st SF Bn. Direct support. Provide HST to LSA and to designated units.
- (6) Det. 1st Recon Bn. Direct Support. Provide liaison team to Regimental CP (Fwd), provide observation over area to the north and east of recon OP established in grid BT 0146, and observation to west and northwest from recon OP in grid BT 0049.
- (7) QDSZ Forceg. Conduct screening operations in area north of SONG KY LAM between Nat'l Route One and railroad to the west. Report enemy movements, engage and destroy all enemy attempting to withdraw to north from operating area. Provide Commando Plat to 2nd Bn, 1st Marines.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. MISSION

Commencing on D-Day conduct search and destroy in zone of operation to destroy enemy forces/equipment. Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operations to the west on order.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. (Phase I) On D-Day 1st Mar conducts search and destroy in area of operation with one battalion conducting heliborne landing via BT 0154 and two battalions occupying blocking positions to the east and south. (Phase II) Units be prepared to continue search and destroy operation in western sector of zone on order.
- b. BLT 1/3 (-). At 220700H, conduct heliborne landing in designated LZ's, seize assigned objectives and be prepared to continue main attack to the east. (Phase I) Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operations in western sector on order. (Phase II)
- c. 2nd Bn. 1st Mar (-). Move to assigned assembly area by 211200H and then west to designated blocking positions by H-Hour. Conduct local search and destroy vic blocking positions. Be prepared to conduct operations in western sector on order. (Phase II)
- d. 3rd Bn. 5th Mar (-). Conduct a night overland movement from hill 63 along axis to vic DUY XUYEN District Headquarters. Seize assigned objectives and maintain blocking positions south of main attack force. Conduct local search and destroy operations. Be prepared to continue search and destroy operations in western sector on order. (Phase II)
- e. Coordinating Instructions
  - (1) H-Hour. <sup>0730</sup> 0700H.
  - (2) D-Day. 22 Sep 67.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Thrust points effective 211200H.

- BT 1346 - ELEPHANT
- BT 0654 - DAISY
- BT 0250 - BASKET
- AT 9553 - DRUM
- AT 9955 - OVERFLOW
- BT 0954 - BUGLE
- BT 0457 - DESERT
- AT 9656 - TIN CAN

(4) Prepare to mark hold LZ's.

(5) Pyrotechnics

- (a) Yellow or green smoke to mark LZ's.
- (b) Red smoke designates enemy positions
- (c) Red star cluster - firing into friendly troops.

(6) Authentication and numeral code - KIC-QX. Operations code KIC PX.

(7) Reference Time 1400H.

(8) Fire Support

- (a) FSA for NGF ship - BT 0971 to BT 4071 to BT 4087 to BT 2257.
- (b) SFOP Net M-239  
1st MarDiv NGF Srot Net M-811  
SFOP Local Net M-658 Shift to M-239 for firing.
- (c) Flareship, AO, and radar controlled strikes available on request. TAR Net (M-752), secondary ED/LZ Control Net (M-159). Air strikes controlled on TAC Net assigned by DASC.
- (d) FAC's insure UHF capability in the field.
- (e) Emergency phase to stop air strikes: "GO HIGH AND DRY".

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (f) SAV-A-PLANE information will be transmitted from artillery firing batteries to the FSCC.
- (g) Direct liaison authorized for clearance within 500 meters of FCL's.

(9) Reports

- (a) Spot reports on Regt overload net as incidents occur.
- (b) Passage of check points, LOD's, seizure of objectives.
- (c) Sitrep every 6 hrs commencing 221200H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Prescribed Loads:

- (1) All units-1 DOS all classes except Class B. Class V Basic Allowance.
- (2) All units - carry salt tablets and Halazone tablets for 3 days, Malaria pills for 2 weeks.

b. Resupply

- (1) LSA located at 2/1 CP (BT 015626).
- (2) Dump levels in LSA will be 3 DOS Class I, Class II consumable and Class V.
- (3) Battalions consolidate company requirements and submit requests to LSA via HST Log Net (M-89) by 1700H on day prior to desired date. BLT 1/3 use own HST Log Net for resupply requests.
- (4) Resupply missions conducted on HD/LA control "BUTTON SHILBY" (M-159).
- (5) Primary means of resupply by helicopter, alternate means by combination of M76 Otter and trucks.
- (6) Each battalion will deliver to LSA NLT 21 Sept 100 water cans and Class II non-consumable items with personnel to maintain custody of items.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

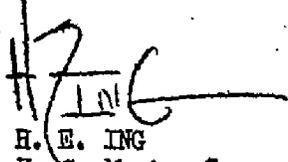
- c. Ordnance and Comm/Elect Contact Teams available from LSA.
- d. Float pool of Comm/Elect and ordnance and items in LSA.
- e. Medical Evacuation
  - (1) Request via HST Log Net (M-89), MedEvac missions conducted on BUIXON VERMILLION (N-85).
  - (2) BLT 1/3 Personnel will be evacuated to USs Okinawa.
  - (3) All other personnel will be evacuated by helicopter to 1st Med Bn/NSA.
  - (4) Primary means of MedEvac by holo, alternate by vehicle. All casualties evacuated by vehicle will be carried to 1st Med Bn/NSA.
  - (5) Primary Regimental Aid Station at LSA.
  - (6) Alternate Regimental Aid Station located at CAU LAU Bridge (BT 080550).
  - (7) All units take necessary measures to insure safety of MedEvac helicopters. Remove casualties by litter to a secure area at least 200 meters behind lines.
- f. POW's and Detainees. Collection Point at LSA. POW's must be bound, gagged and accompanied by a guard. Make maximum use of returning resupply helicopters and vehicles for this purpose.
- g. Personnel
  - (1) Report casualties via Regimental Tactical Overload/Admin Net to this Headquarters.
  - (2) Submit roster of all organic and attached personnel to this Headquarters by 1600 D-1.
  - (3) Insure all personnel wear ID tags.
- h. Civil Affairs and Fav/War
  - (a) Captured enemy rice will be destroyed only on order this Eq. Enemy caches of rice will be evacuated whenever possible to DUY XUYEN District Headquarters primary area by holo. Rice bags are available upon request in LSA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(c) Psy Ops will be conducted by battalions. 1st Marines will provide supplementary aerial, ground broadcast and leaflets drop support. Additional support on request.

5. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. (See Annex B).

  
H. E. ING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- ✓A - Operation Overlay
- ✓B - Communications-Electronics
- ✓C - Distribution

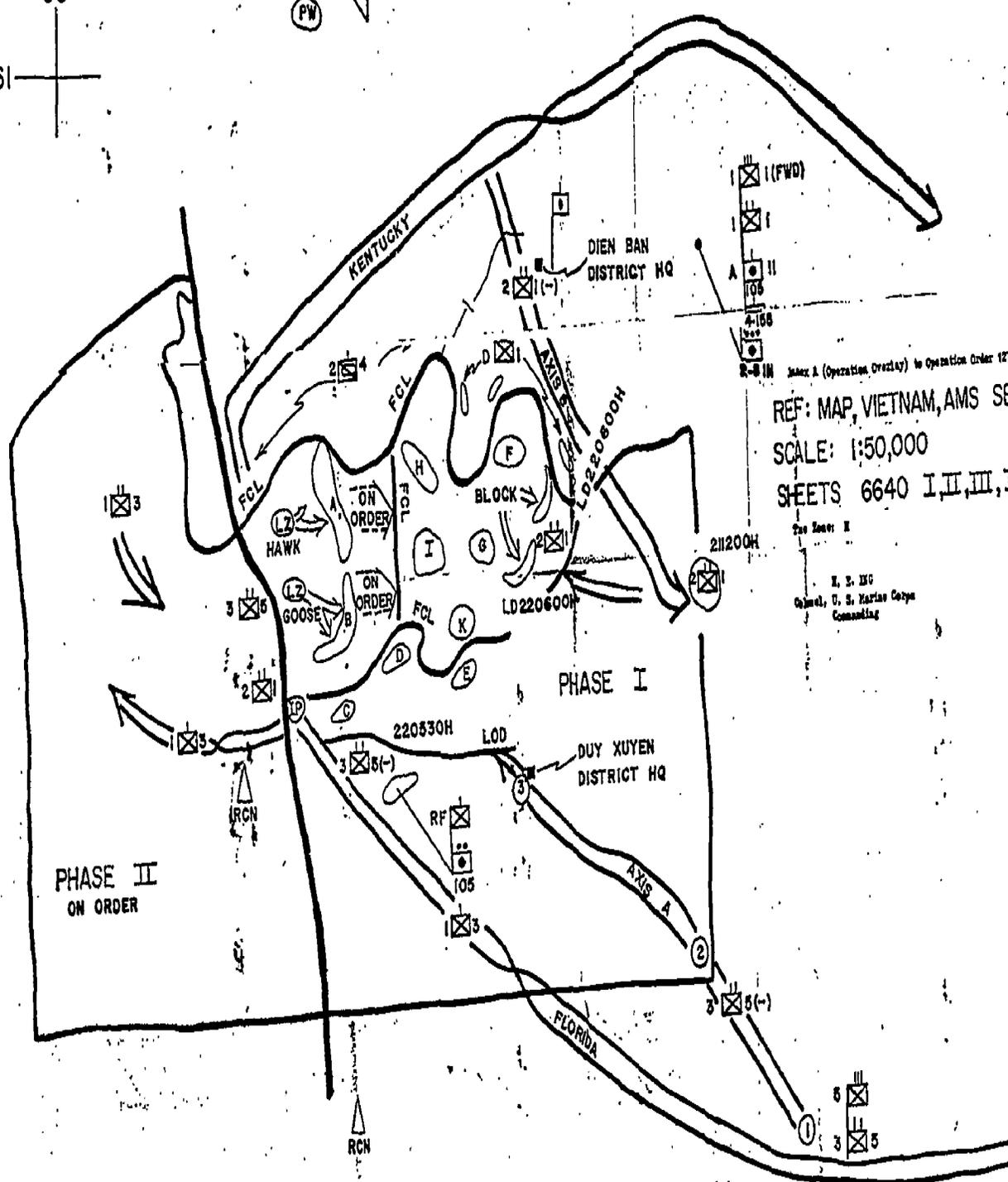
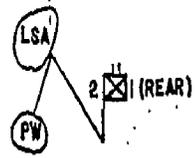
DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution)

DECLASSIFIED

REPLACES 7003

VIETNAM

95  
61



Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 127-67  
REF: MAP, VIETNAM, AMS SERIES L7014  
SCALE: 1:50,000  
SHEETS 6640 I, II, III, IV

The Zone: I  
K. E. XCO  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

18  
50

DO NOT REPRODUCE  
UNLESS AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy of copies  
1st Marines (Rein)  
200800H Sep 67

Annex B (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 127-67

1. COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

a. Guard radio nets commencing 211800H.

b. Radio Nets and Frequencies

Regt TAC	54.0 MCS	M-274
Stations: Regt Fwd CP, Inf Bn Commanders, 2/4 APC troop advisor; Co D, 1st Bn; all 24 hour continuous guard.		
Regt TAC Overload	57.1	M-324
Stations: Regt Fwd CP, Inf Bns, all 24 hour continuous guard.		
2/1 TAC	58.1 MCS	M-344
3/5 TAC	65.1 MCS	M-487
1/3 TAC	39.65 MCS	M-138
A/1/3 TAC	49.0 MCS	M-248
B/1/3 TAC	59.5 MCS	M-370
C/1/3 TAC	43.3 MCS	M-181
D/1/3 TAC	48.6 MCS	M-245
Recon Reporting	39.6 MCS	M-139
HST Logistics	35.7 MCS	M-89
2/1 HST Local	62.7 MCS	M-437
3/5 HST Local	67.6 MCS	M-539
1/3 HST Log	50.4 MCS	M-256
HD/LZ Control	40.6 MCS	M-159 (BUTTON SHELBY)
MedEvac Control	35.5 MCS	M-85 (VERMILLION)

DECLASSIFIED

c. Radio Call Signs

First Marines  
Blackwell

2/1  
Contrive

3/5  
Connive

1/3  
Harsh Work

2/4 APC Troop Advisor  
Bright Cupcake Bravo

LSA  
Drinkwater Alfa Product

1/11  
Chinstrap

F/2/11  
Annice Foxtrot

L/1/11  
Cork Leg Line

A/1/12  
Anthill

W/2/12  
Famous Actor

HMV-163 (SLF) Helos  
Super Chief (Number)

Recon Teams  
Hatefull (Hill 484)  
Hong Kong

Recon LN Tm (1st Regt Fwd CP)  
Beacon Light Charlie

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- d. Wire - Blade available thru Blade Rear and thru Blade Rear via Bound. Isherwood COC - Blade COC line will be made available by extending present land line to Fwd CP via radio relay. Current radio relay line will connect Isherwood COC - Blade Rear COC. Isherwood Bailey - Blade Bailey service will be extended to Fwd FSCC by terminating line in COC SWBD from which connection to Blade Bailey or Blade Rear Bailey can be made.
- e. Message Center. Secure TT service available at Fwd CP via Rear CP. No passing instructions necessary.
- f. Regt TAC Overload/Admin net will be used for submission of all reports. Regt TAC net reserved exclusively for use of commanders and staff officers.
- g. Inf Bns insure RC-292 antennas used on Regt TAC and TAC Overload/Admin when not actually on the move.
- h. Handsets, tape and whip antennas for PRU-25 are in critically short supply. Doubtful if available in LAA. Rec reallocation of organic assets prior opn so as to be able to take spares along.
- i. Recon Tms will report to LN Tm at Regt CP over Recon reportidly net. Bns authorize to monitor as desired.
- j. Note name code assigned to HD/LZ Cont. Name Co E used in lieu of Color Code and Eff only for duration of opn.

2. COMMAND POSTS

- a. First Marines (Fwd): BT 102583.
- b. Subordinate units report locations when established.

H 7 IN C 3  
M. E. ING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 127-67

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~

Copy of Copies  
1st Marines (Rein)  
200800H Sep 67

Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 127-67

Time Zone: H

<u>Organization</u>	<u>No. Of Copies</u>
CG, 1st MarDiv	2
CO, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines	2
CO, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines	2
CO, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	2
CO, 5th Marines	1
CO, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines	2
CO, 7th Marines	1
CO, 11th Marines	1
CO, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines	2
CO, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion	2
CO, 1st Engineer Battalion	2
CO, 1st Shore Party Battalion	2
51st AVN Regiment	2
CFU 70.8.9 Unit	1
S&C Files	5
Command Chronology	1
TOTAL:	31

H. E. ING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 127-67

**DECLASSIFIED**

JOURNAL

NAVJOC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 6-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 3. S. C. C. 1st Marines	
PLACE danang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 010020H Sept 67	TO (Date and hour) 011325H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1		Opened Journal		
1220		2	010020H	RX453 072549 4HEQ VT 6HEQ		T
0025		3	010025	Blade C.P. rec'd one incoming grenade fired RX 203Z		F
0045		4	010045	Rec'd 8 tac air strikes for clear f'm div.	F, 1/1	
0100		5	010100	RB144Z 909704 1 ill ti RX203Z 99636762 11 ill ti RX453 072549 6HEQ 4HEQ VT RX533 190567 30 HEQ RX534 178555 30 HEQ		F
0200		6	010200	1/1 sent in ill Hand I's		F, 1/11
0235		7	010235	RX453Z 079549 4 ill ti RX544Z 081611 11 ill ti		F
0300		8	010300	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/1		F
0530		9	010530	1/1 cleared tac air strikes for Arvn		F, Div
0545		10	010545	Rec'd H and I's f'm "L" Btry and 1/11		F
0745		11	010745	Sent Dny Xuyen H and I's to 1/1 and Div		F, 1/1, Div
0814		12	010814	Rec'd clearance and 2 canc on Dny Xuyen's H and I's f'm 1/1 and Div		F, 1/11
0920		13	010920	S-3 requests that F.S.C.C. advise 1/11 to move searchlight f'm Ha Dong bridge to Cam Le bridge		F, 1/11
1030		14	011030	Rec'd f'm 1/1 6 grids for clear with Select 1/1, and Hoi An N.G.F. targets		T, Div
1035		15	011035	Rec'd cancel on temp oncalls f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1050		16	011050	Rec'd cancel f'm 1/1 on temp oncalls		F, 1/11
1102		17	011102	5th Div cleared N.G.F. targets		F
1115		18	011115	2/1 rec clear on 81 mm H and I grids 987606 and 987602 Both grids clear with 7th		F, 7th, 2/1
1140		19	011140	Rec'd H and I's f'm 1/1 Sent 3 of them to 7th and Div for clear		F, 7th Div, 1/11
1145		20	011145	Firep: RX545 027607 1 WPO		F
1200		21	011200	7th and Div cleared 1/1 H and I's		F, 1/1
1205		22	011205	Div req clearance on grid 187552 f'm 1/1 for airstrike Grid clear with 1/1		F, 1/1, Div
1240		23	011240	Rec'd 3 H and I's dIm 1/1 to clear with 5th		F, Div
1245		24	011245	R: 546 125617 2 WPO RX 547 187552 12HEQ 1 WPO RX548 18475529 Rep: 18395533 1WPO 24HEQ; 6HEQ VT		F
1300		25	011300	Rec'd 3 tac airstrike for clear with 1/1		F, 1/1
1325		26	011325	Rec'd clear on Div airstrikes f'm 1/1		F, Div

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff office(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. 1st Marines	
PLACE da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 011345H Sept 67	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1345		27	011345H	RX549 18475529 24 HEO RX550 053633 1 HC TI 36HEQ		F
1515		28	011515	After burner 260 reported on station Sent N.G.F. targets		F
1545		29	011545	Sent grid 1652 for clearance		F, Div, 1/1
1600		30	011600	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 and Div on grid 1652		F
1640		31	011640	Blade "3" req 2 How 6's and one M 109 Released to Month "6" who went to Amigo		F
1640		32	011640	Rec'd 3 add temp oncalls f'm 1/1 Hdc'd H and I's f'm 3/1 Need two grids clear		F, 1/11
1655		33	011655	Rec'd word f'm Month "6" that we would not get the guns req		F
1725		34	011725	RX552 126626 4 HC TI RX553 117615 4HC TI RX551 055684 5HC TI RX554 110620 2HC TI RA630 074606 2HC TI 18HEQ RA633 077613 1HC TI		F
1848		35	011848	Have comm with Sharp Dagger 4x4		F
1848		36	011848	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 3/1 H and I's		F, 3/1
1825		37	011828	Rec'd clear f'm 59th on daily oncalls		F
1850		38	011850	Rx555 022598 2WPQ 18HEQ RA630 07486010 6HEQ		F
1929		39	011929	1/1 cut clear on tac airstrike Strike grd 182543 f'm 011800 to 020400 vise 021800		F, Div
1932		40	011932	7th Mar gave neg clear on 2/1 H and I's and 2/1 gave clear on 1st Mar oncalls		F, 2/1
1955		41	011955	Sent F.F.Z. req f'm 1/1 to Div		F, Div
2010		42	012010	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 1/1 F.F.Z.		F, 1/1
2020		43	012020	GZ142 187567 12HEQ GZ143 188678 12HEQ		F
2049		44	012049	Rec'd clear and canc f'm 1/1 on H and I's		F
2055		45	012055	Rec'd oncalls f'm 2/1 to clear		F, 7th
2110		46	012110	Rec'd oncalls f'm 2/1 to clear with 1st tanks and rec'd clear		F, 1st Tanks
2115		47	012115	Rec'd blanket clear f'm 1/1 on H and I's 2/1 east of 98 between 59 and 61 for gun ships to fire		F
2117		48	012117	RX559 058623 2HEQ		F
2125		49	012125	Rec'd canc of oncalls f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
2134		50	012134	Rec'd clear f'm 7th f'm 99east vise 98 east between 59 and 61 for 2/1		F, 2/1
2155		51	012155	RX556Z 000700 1 I11Ti RX993Z 041619 2I11Ti RX558Z 974695 3 I11Ti RX560 993603 9HEQ 9HEVT RX561 062620 5HEQ RX543Z 075547 I111Ti RX557Z 100610 2I11Ti RX560 993603 9HEQ 9HEVT RX559 058623 and 058618 36HEQ RX562 187568 6HEQ RX563 188578 6HEQ RB993Z 041619 8I11Ti		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DFG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H sept 67	TO (Date and hour) 020305H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File	
0007		1	020001H	Opened Journal		F	
0008		2	020006	Rec'd final clear on 3/1 H and I's with 4 can and 3 add		F, 1/11	
0048		3	020048	Firep: RX560 993603 2 HEQ RX560 993603 9HEQ 9HE VT		F	
0053		4	020053	Rockets fired Grid f'm 1/11 964674, f'm 7th 978685 and 972680, 1st Tanks 960680		F, 1/11, 2/1	
0059		5	020059	2/1 clear 978685 not for zone fire, 1/11 clear 961676 not for zone fire		F, 1/11	
0109		6	020109	2/1 clear 968678 no zone			
0118		7	020118	Neg clear 960680 for 1st Tanks direct fire		F, 1st Tanks	
0117		8	020117	Rec'd grid 931673 f'm 11th Mar for clear Rec'd neg clear f'm 7th		F, 7th, 11th	
0120		9	020120	hold on 978675, ARVN moving into area		F, 1/11 7th	
0122		10	020122	2/1 req clear on 965670 and 958675, 7th clear 965670 no zone, neg clear 958675		F, 2/1, 7th	
0131		11	020131	7th gave neg clear 961676, Req they recheck		F	
0131		12	020131	3 point intersection, resection 961676		F	
0132		13	020132	Late entry Neg clear for TPO-10 972680		F, Div	
0135		14	020135	7th clear 961676 for 3 quad zone only		F, 1/11	
0136		15	020136	7th clear 958675 for 2/1		F, 2/1	
0155		16	020155	Firefly on station		F	
0203		17	020203	2/1 clear grid 960670 with 7th direct		F	
0203		18	020203	Hold on all arty and 81mm for birds to recon		F	
0219		19	020219	Hold on arty and 81mm lifted, birds out of area		F	
0240		20	020240	Rec'd oncalls f'm 5th Mar to clear		F, 1/1	
0300		21	020300	Firep: RX570Z 000700 1 I11 T1 RX569 127627 12HEQ 2WP RX571 968678 18HEVT RX572 965670 12HEVT RX574 958675 18HEVT 18HEQ RX575 960670 18HEVT 18HEQ RX571 968678 16HEVT RX572 965670 12HEVT RX565 052647 and 048645 54HEQ RX566 061522 18HEQ RX567 990657 3WPQ 9HEQ RX560 993603 2HEQ RX574 958675 27HEQ 27HEVT RX575 960670 18HEQ 18HEVT RX576 880643 9HEQ 9HEVT RX 577 890643 9HEQ 9HEVT			
0305		22	020305	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on 5th Mar oncalls		F, 5th	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 020315H Sept 67	TO (Date and hour) 021543H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	0315	23	020315H	Fire: RX573 094653 4WFO 4HEQ RX560 993603 9HEQ 9HEVT RX 560 993603 6HEQ		F
	0542	24	020542	Providence reported on station		F
	0610	25	020610	Rec'd temp oncalls for Fighting Devil		F
	0800	26	020800	AT grid 963675, A/O observed 12 rocket launching sites and 7 rocket launchers		F
	0830	27	020830	Div req clear on TAsgrid 197543 f'm 1/1, 1/1 gave neg clear		F, Div, 1/1
	0930	28	020930	Fire: RA657 217562 24HEQ 2HCTi RA1442 201545 12HEQ RA1443 215532 2HCTi RA662 219525 2WFO 2HCTi		F
	1030	29	021030	Fire: RX578 008623 1WFO 3HEQ RX579 010620 1WFO 4HEQ RA1444 215535 I11 T1 RA1445 209538 2HCTi 16HEVT 24HEQ		F
	1045	30	021045	Clear grid 970557 f'm 1030 to 1130 for F.M. for Div.		F, 1/1
	1108	31	021108	Div sent us notice of photo recon birds which will be over T.A.O.R. f'm 1330 to 1410		F, 14
	1110	32	021110	Fire: RA1446 200553 2HCTi 22HEQ		F
	1135	33	021135	Rec'd 2 grids f'm 7th for H and I clear		F, 1/1
	1137	34	021137	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 for 7th grids		F, 7th
	1205	35	021205	7th Mar clear 2/1's daily oncalls, and Div clear 2/1's oncalls		F, 2/1
	1255	36	021255	Fire: RX581 059619 23HEQ		F
	1334	37	021334	Rec'd 2 I11 impacts f'm 1st Tanks to clear		F, 2/1
	1340	38	021340	Fire: RA1447 220528 2HCTi 18HEQ RA1448 206542 2HCTi 8HEQ		F
	1349	39	021349	Rec'd grid 225520 f'm 1/1 to clear for F.M.		F, Div
	1353	40	021353	1/1 req clear in 2251 grid sq until 1800		F, Div
	1400	41	021400	5th Mar clear 1/1 grid 225520 and clear on 2251		F
	1430	42	021430	Rec'd H and I's f'm 7th to clear. Also above grid line along river clear with 7th for H and I's		F, 2/1
	1500	43	021500	Rec'd clear on Dny Xuyen's H and I's f'm Div		F, 1/11
	1505	44	021505	Div clear counter ambush grids but have to clear again before firing		F
	1510	45	021510	Rec'd 2 H and I's f'm 1/1 to clear		F, 7th, 1/11
	1515	46	021515	Fire: RA1451 215520 2HCTi RA1452 220535 2WFO RA1453 215550 4WFO		F
	1542	47	021542	Rec'd TPQ-10's f'm Div to clear		F, 1/1
	1543	48	021543	Rec'd clear on TPQ-10's f'm Sgt. Ries-1/1		F, Div

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.G.G. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 021558H Sept 67	TO (Date and hour) 022314H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1558		49	021558H	Rec'd grid f'm 1/1 to clear w/5th Mar	F	5th
1605		50	021605	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 1st Tanks oncalls	F	1st Tanks
1655		51	021655	Rec'd clear f'm 7th on 1/1's H and I's	F	1/1
1656		52	021656	Rec'd clear f'm Hoc Vang with 4 cans on daily oncalls	F	
1717		53	021717	Div req clear on airstrike grid 092498 f'm 1/1, it is clear by 1/1	F	1/1, Div
1730		54	021730	Rec'd clear and cans of H and I's for 7th f'm 2/1	F	7th
1755		55	021755	Firep: RA1454 223523 2HCTi RA1455 215545 18WPO RB1926 960684 4HCTi RB1910 985687 1HCTi	F	
1800		56	021800	Rec'd clear f'm 2/51 on daily oncalls	F	
1812		57	021812	Rec'd oncalls f'm 3/1	F	1/11
1850		58	021850	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 1/1's H and I's and oncalls	F	1/1
			Late entry	1830- A1/11 backin position	F	
2005		59	022005	Rec'd H and I's f'm 3/1	F	1/11
2010		60	022010	Rec'd H and I's f'm 2/1- cleared	F	1/11
2017		61	022017	1/1 req and rec clear on imp. grid 058538 f'm Div	F	Div, 1/1
2025		62	022025	Rec'd 4 grids f'm S-2 to be clear w/1/1 and Div	F	1/1, Div
2045		63	022045	Firep: GZ166Z 073556 5111 Ti	F	
2046		64	022046	Submitted TOP's f'm S-2 to 1/11	F	1/11
2050		65	022050	"B" Btry took 4 incoming mortar rds and 200 rds small arms fire	F	
2054		66	022054	Req clear for 970638 f'm 2/1	F	2/1
2100		67	022100	Req clear for 970638 f'm 2/1	F	1/11
2102		68	022102	Req clear for "B" Btry to fire beehive into 970638	F	2/1
2107		69	022107	Neg clear for beehive onto 970638	F	1/11
2109		70	022109	Hold on 970638- "G" Co reaction squad mov into area	F	1/11
2140		71	022140	Rec'd add H and I's f'm 1/1	F	1/11
2155		72	022155	Rec'd 10 temp oncalls f'm 2/1	F	1/11
2150		73	022150	1/11 req and rec clear on H and I (81mm) grid 985669 f'm 2/1	F	2/1, 1/11
2305		74	022305	Firep: RX595 034660 3HBC 3HTi	F	
2308		75	022308	Req clear on impact grid 007643 f'm 2/1 and rec neg clear	F	2/1, 1/11
2311	56	76	022311	Req clear on imp. grid 016650 f'm 2/1 and rec neg clear	F	2/1, 1/11
2314		77	022314	Req clear on imp. grid 021625 f'm 2/1 and rec neg clear	F	2/1, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVWC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 040001H Sept 67	TO (Date and hour) 041633H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	0001	1	040001H	Opened Journal		F
	0016	2	040016	Div clear ill. imp. grid 105662 for counter rocket drill ill.		F
	0030	3	040030	RX624 199559 5HEQ RX625 195527 5HEQ RX626 059545 5HEQ RX627 066546 5HEQ		F
	0110	4	040110	Firep: RX619 053553 5HEQ RX620 059553 5HEQ RX621 059541 5HEQ RX622 195533 5HEQ RX623 195521 5HEQ		F
	0235	5	040235	Rec'd grid f'm 3/1 for clear with Div		F, Div
	0240	6	040240	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 3/1's grid		F, 3/1
	0325	7	040325	Rec'd counter-punch results f'm 1/11 Markaman's az-2639, Crowneat's az-2300		F
	0415	8	040415	Firep: RX629Z 997697 1111 T4		F
	0645	9	040645	Sent convoy temp oncalls to 1/1 and Div		F, 1/1, Div
	0657	10	040657	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on convoy grids		F
	0755	11	040755	Sent Dny Xuyen's H and I's and 2/1's oncalls to Div for clear		F, Div
	0805	12	040805	Sent Dny Xuyen's H and I's to 1/1		F, 1/1
	0815	13	040815	Sent 2/1's oncalls to 7th for clear		F, 7th
	0825	14	040825	1/1 clear Dny Xuyen's H and I's		F, 1/11
	0835	15	040835	Div clear Dny Xuyen's H and I's		F, 1/11
	0900	16	040900	3/1 canc temp oncalls		F, 1/11
	0910	17	040910	Firep: RX630 093657 1HC T4 18HEQ RX631 073621 1HC T4 16HEQ		F
	0920	18	040920	Rec'd a daylight H and I f'm 2/1 to clear w/7th		F, 7th
	0935	19	040935	7th clear 2/1's H and I		F, 2/1
	1000	20	041000	Rec'd H and I f'm 7th to clear w/1/1, 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
	1015	21	041015	1/1 clear 7th's H and I		F, 7th
	1025	22	041025	Rec'd H and I f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
	1100	23	041100	Firep: RX632 009625 4HEQ 5WFO		F
	1137	24	041137	Firep: RX633 010622 4WFO 4HEQ RX634 008623 1HEQ RX635 010624 2WFO 2HEQ		F
	1300	25	041300	Rec'd new listing of perm oncalls f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
	1340	26	041340	Firep: RX636 06606285 3HCTi 1HEQ RX636 06606285 1HCTi 1HEQ		F
	1350	27	041350	2/1 clear 7th's H and I's		F, 7th
	1405	28	041405	Req and rec'd clear on grid 062532 f'm Div on TACair or arty-Rec'd clear for USMC		F, 1/1, Div
	1456	29	041456	Rec'd oncalls f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th		F, 7th
	1522	30	041522	Req and rec'd clear on TFO-10's f'm 1/1		F, 1/1, Div
	1525	31	041525	Rec'd H and I's f'm 2/1 to clear w/7th		F, 7th
	1538	32	041538	Rec'd neg clear f'm 7th on 2/1's H and I's		F, 2/1
	1633	33	041633	7th's "22" rep gun shot off tgt- imp. 683693, fired f'm 9772 by HOW-6's		F, 3/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.G. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
041710H Sept 67	042400H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1710		34	041710H	2/51st clear daily oncalls		F
1716		35	041716	Hoa Vang clear daily oncalls w/2 canc		F
1726		36	041726	Firep: RX637 993592 6HQ		F
1825		37	041825	Firep: RX638 112615 9HCT4 6HQ RX639 086589 4HCT4 26HQ		F
1845		38	041845	Rec'd canc of oncalls f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1850		39	041850	Rec'd oncalls f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
1925		40	041925	Firep: RC230 066628 4HE T4 and Q		F
1930		41	041930	Rec'd 4 add and clear on H and I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1950		42	041950	Rec'd 4 H and I's f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
1952		43	041952	Rec'd grid for immed PD f'm 2/1		F, Div
1954		44	041954	Rec'd neg clear f'm Div on 2/1's grid		F, 2/1
2000		45	042000	Rec'd neg clear on 3 grids previously clear by 7th		F, 2/1
2005		46	042005	RB 931 96819683 2HCT4 RX620 968688 1HCT4 RX641 976687 2HCT4 2HQ 2WPO		F
2010		47	042010	Firep: RX642Z 130610 1111 T4		F
2015		48	042015	Rec'd H and I's f'm Div to clear w/7th, 2/1		F, 2/1 7th
2030		49	042030	Rec'd grids f'm Div to clear w/ 2/1, 7th		F, 2/1, 7th
2035		50	042035	Rec'd H and I's f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
2100		51	042100	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on daily oncalls		F
2115		52	042115	Firep: RA911 02385814 6HQ 12HVT		F
2125		53	042125	Firep: RX643Z 042605 5111 T4		F
2128		54	042128	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 4 H and I's		F, 1/11
2132		55	042132	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on H and I's for 7th		
2135		56	042135	Rec'd clear and cancel add H and I's f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
2210		57	042210	Rec'd grid 092705 f'm 3/1 for clear w/Div		F, Div
2235		58	042235	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 3/1's grid		F, 3/1
2245		59	042245	Firep: RX644Z 087693 3111 T4		F
2315		60	042315	Rec'd word f'm "14" that there is a line of boats f'm the 71 grid south to Hoi An. Checking with coastal surveillance		F, Co Sur
Late Entry		61		Div req and rec'd clear on grid 976543 f'm 1/1 for TAC airstrike		F, 1/1, Div
2330		62	042330	Rec'd rep f'm 1/11 of explosions in 9567 grid sq.		F
2340		63	042340	"Article" rep that boats off coast are fishing craft. Confirmed under surv.		F
2355		64	042355	Rec'd H and I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
2400		65	042400	Closed Journal		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001 Sent.	051730H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
00	01H	1	050001 H	Opened Journal		
0050		2	05 0050	RX 645 043585 4HBT, 6HEQ RA942Z 08155650 4111 T		F
0228		3	05 0228	3/1 Gave clearance on E&I grid CO57637 to be used for counter rocket drill		F, 1/1
0237		4	05 0237	RX646 132557 6 HBT		F
0245		5	05 0245	Req. clearance on impact grid 046626 from 2/1 for counter rocket drill. Neg. clearance		F, 1/1
0344		6	05 0344	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 057637		F, 1/1
0400		7	05 0400	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 057637		F
0641		8	05 0641	1/1 Cleared 4 and canceled 1 of convoy counter ambush on calls		F
0645		9	05 0645	Sent convoy on calls to Div for clearance		F, Div.
0830		10	05 0830	Sent Dui Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 for clearance		F, 1/1
0855		11	05 0855	Sent Dui Xuyen H&I's to Div. for clearance		F, Div.
0859		12	05 0859	Sent 2/1's Dailey on calls to Div. for clearance		F, Div.
0900		13	05 0900	Rec'd Clear on Convoy on calls		F, 1/1
0910		14	05 0910	Sent 2/1's Dailey on calls to 7th Mar. for clearance		F, 7th Mar.
0915		15	05 0915	Sent daily oncalls to 2/1 for clear		
0950		16	050950	1/1 req NGF rds. expenditure for 2 Sept 67		F
0955		17	050955	Sent to 1/1 name of ship, time it arrived on station, and rds expended		F, 1/1
1035		18	051035	Rec'd clear f'm Div on Dui Xuyen's H and I's		F
1045		19	051045	7th req clear on H and I's f'm 2/1, 1/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
1100		20	051100	Firep: RZ966 102496 6HEQ RZ967 104494 6HEQ RZ968 108492 6HEQ		F
1105		21	051105	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on 7th's H and I's		F, 7th
1110		22	051110	RX647 026593 1WPO 18HEVT 12HEQ		F
1111		23	051111	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 7th's H and I's		F, 7th
1215		24	051215	Sent H and I's f'm 1/1 to 2/1		F, 2/1
1230		25	051230	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 1/1's H and I's		F, 1/1
1415		26	051415	Firep: RX648 028572 1HCT; 1HEQ 23HEVT RX489 971662 1HRQ 2WPO RB926 972625 1WPO RX650 164597 Rep:160599 3WPO 4HCT4 20HEQ RB930 975661 6WPO RX651 974666 14WPO 2HEQ		F
1650		27	051650	Rec'd H and I f'm 2/1 to clear w/7th		F, 7th
1700		28	051700	Rec'd H and I f'm 7th to clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
1705		29	051705	7th canc 2 of 2/1's H and I's		F, 2/1
1730		30	051730	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on Dui Xuyen's H and I's		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened:

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed:

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message:

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S. C.C. 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
051900H Sept.	052300H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1900		31	051900	RX653 023594 12 HEQ 2WFO RX 655 015586 8HEQ 2WFO RX 654 09006352 2HCT RX 657 08096352 2HCT		F
1915		32	05 1915	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1		F, 1/11
1920		33	05 1920	Rec'd on calls from 2/1		F, 1/11
1925		34	05 1925	Observed airstrike at 1900H upon question- ing Div. they gave us grid, 963673 to clear- airstrike completed at this time		F, 2/1
1937		35	05 1937	1/11's AZ to airstrike was approx. 4600		F
1940		36	05 1940	Div. admits running airstrike controlled by Airforce PAC team without clearing 963676		F
20 00		37	05 2000	1/11 report from Amigoeran A/O spotted "L" shape trenches at 055630		F, S2
2025		38	05 2025	Rec'd cancel. on 1/1 H&I's		F, 1/11
2030		39	05 2030	RX 656 108620 3HEQ 12HEVT RX658 148611 148611 rep:15106139 4HCT RX660 138616 rep:13806160 1HCT RX659 150611 rep:15106139 2HCT RA1456 112635 18HEVT		F
2045		40	05 2045	RX 661 019521 9WFO 9HEQ RB 183Z 023607 1111T RX663Z 023595 1111T		F
2047		41	05 2047	Rec'd clear. from 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's 1/1 cancel. hold on H&I RA735, 737 & gave clear on all H&I's		F, 7th Mar. F, 1/11
2100		42	05 2100	Rec'd clear. from 1/1 & 5th Mar. on grid 150487 for TOT		F, 5th Mar, 1/1
2113		43	05 2113	Rec'd on calls from 3/1		F, 1/11
2130		44	05 2130	Rec'd H&I's from 7th Mar. for clear. with 2/1		F, 2/1
2138		45	05 2138	Rec'd 3 temp. on calls from 1/1		F, 1/11
2140		46	05 2140	RX 665 022688 23 HEQ 18 HEVT RB 183Z 023607 2 111T		F,
2150		47	05 2150	2/1 cancel. 1 & clear. 4 H&I's for 7th Mar		F, 7th Mar
2215		48	05 2215	Rec'd 3 H&I's from 3/1		F, 1/11
2230		49	05 2230	Rec'd TOT tgt. from S-2 to be fired before 2400 HRS.		F, 1/1 1/11
2245		50	05 2245	Rec'd from 1/1 grid 208552 for clear. with 5, th? Mgr. Rec'd clear. sent to 1/1		F, 5th, 1/1
2250		51	05 2250	Sent H&I grid to 1/1, 2/1 for serenade 3/1 had neg. grid. 1/1 cleared grid for 1/11 to fire on		F, 1/12/13/11/11
2255		52	05 2255	RX 665 125585 6 WFO 6 HEVT		F
2300		53	05 2300	Rec'd grid 146534 from 1/1 for clear. with Div. Rec'd clear sent to 1/1		F, Div, 1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

- a. Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

025300H 08





**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H Sept. 67	061516H sept 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	06 0001	Opened journal		F
0020		2	06 0020	RX 666 65554 18 HEQ		
				RX 667 05952 18HEQ		
				RX 668 062560 18 HEQ		
				RX 671 182567 18HEQ		
				RX 672 192567 18 HEQ		
				RX 673 190568 18 HEQ		
				RX 674 182561 16 HEQ		
				RX 675183578 05 HEQ		
				RX 676 197553 16 HEQ		F
0115		3	06 0115	Rec'd add. H&I'S from 1/1		F, 1/11
0210		4	06 0210	2/1 pmt hold on 4 7th Mar. H&I's, H-2 moving into night pos.		F, 7thMar
0215		5	06 0215	Rec'd cancel. from 1/1 on RA 742z		F, 1/11
0305		6	06 0305	RX 600z 138616 3111T		F
0425		7	06 0425	Cond't counter rocket drill		F
0530		8	06 0530	Sent convoy on calls to Div. 1/1 for clear.		F, Div, 1/1
0550		9	06 0550	Div. clear. convoy on calls		F
0610		10	06 0615	1/1 cancel. 1/1 clear. 4 convoy on calls		F
0813		11	06 0813	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clear		F, 1/1, Div
1045		12	06 1045	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F, 1/11
1050		13	06 1050	Rec'd H&I' grids, 997550 & 983569 for clear with 5th Mar. & 7th Mar.		F, 5th, 7thMar
1055		14	06 1055	Rec'd H&I' grids from 7th Mar. to be clear with 1/1, 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
1140		15	06 1140	Rec'd clear. from 1/1, 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F, 7thMar
1230		16	06 1230	RX 678 014621 2WPO 4HEVT 2HEQ		F
				RX 679 001582 6HEVT		
				RX 680 037593 1HCT 1WPO 6HEQ		
				RX 681 005622 1WPO 5HEQ		
				RX 682 011622 1WPO 6HEQ		
				RX 683 013620 1WPO 6HEQ		
				RX 684 005505 1WPO 32HEQ		
1250		17	06 1250	Rec'd change on Perm. Def. Conc from 2/1		F, 1/11
1300		18	06 1300	Rec'd clear from Div. on 22/1 on calls		F, 2/1
1310		19	06 1310	RX 684 005505 1HCT 40HEQ		F
1425		20	06 1425	Rec'd TAC airstrike grid from Div for clear. with 1/1		F, 1/1
1430		21	061430	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on grid for Div ARVN Rangers under attack		F, Div
1500		22	061500	Rec'd tempo on call f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1501		23	061501	Firep: RX 684 01045904 2HCTi 25HEQ		F
1515		24	061515	Rec'd clear f'm Div and 1/1 on Duy Xuyen's H and I's		F, 1/11
1516		25	061516	Late entry: Div called a hold on sav-a-plane "BR f'm 1400 to 1420		F, 3/1

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
061545H Sept 67	062315H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1545		26	061545H	Rec'd clear f'm Div and 7th on 1/1 H and I's	F, 1/1	
1730		27	061730	Sent daily oncalls f'm 1st Mar. to 2/1 for clear	F, 2/1	
1745		28	061745	Rec'd grid f'm 7th for clear w/2/1	F, 2/1	
1746		29	061746	Sent 1st Mar. daily oncalls to Hoa Vang for clear	F, 59th	
1747		30	061747	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 7th's grid	F, 7th	
1815		31	061815	Rec'd grid f'm 3/1 for clear w/1/1	F, 1/1	
1820		32	061820	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 1st Mar. oncalls	F	
1830		33	061830	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on 3/1's grid	F, 3/1	
1831		34	061831	Rec'd clear f'm Hoa Vang on 1st Mar oncalls	F	
1850		35	061850	RX686 065622, 065618 21WPQ 21HEVT 36HEQ RX688Z 118609 1111Ti 54HEQ RX689 065621, 064629 1HCTi 54heq	F	
1900		36	061900	Rec'd grid f'm 2/1 for CP with 7th Mar	F, 7th	
1915		37	061915	Rec'd change and add to 1/1's temp oncalls	F, 1/11	
1940		38	061940	Fire: RX690 114614 1HCTi RX658 14776099 1HCTi 1WPQ RX659 15106135 1HCTi 1WPQ RX660 13806160 1HCTi 1WPQ	F	
1954		39	061954	Rec'd TOT f'm Blade 2 to be clear w/1/1	F, 1/1	
1950		40	061950	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 3/1	F, 1/11	
1957		41	061957	Req and rec'd clear on TOT grids	F, 1/11	
2015		42	062015	7th Mar rep incoming mortars at grid 963678 Called 2/1 and they verified mortars landing close to troops.	F	
2000		43	062000	Late entry: Div put a hold on all firing	F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 7th	
2020		44	062020	Div lifted hold on fire	f, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 7th	
2030		45	062030	Rec'd clear on 1/1's H and I's	F, 1/1	
2040		46	062040	Rec'd canc of 1 temp oncall f'm 1/1	F, 1/11	
2045		47	062045	7th canc all 2/1's H and I's	F, 2/1	
2050		48	062050	7th req and rec'd clear on grid 967641 f'm 2/1 for FM	F, 2/1, 7th	
2055		49	062055	1/11 rep mortar fire at grid 979639	F	
2100		50	062100	RX692 969680 3111Ti RX695 973686 2111Ti	F	
2130		51	062130	Rec'd H and I f'm 3/1	F, 1/11	
2150		52	062150	3/1 req clear on grid 088718 f'm Div	F, Div	
2200		53	062200	3/1 canc FM on grid 088718	F, Div	
2205		54	062205	Sent H & I to Div	F, Div	
2245		55	062245	RX702 102657 18HEQ RX701 075683 6HEVT	F	
2255		56	062255	3/1 clear H&I	F, 1/11	
2315		57	062315	Fire: RX700 183583 2WPQ 32HEQ RX699 035520 6HEQ RX697 030533 6HEQ RX693 029523 6HEQ RX706 167587 25HEQ RX704 181579 26HEQ 36HEVT RX705 171583 4HCTi 10HEQ	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities; with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

070001H Sept 67

071635H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	070001H	Opened Journal		F
0030		2	070030	Firep: RB1933Z 00336739 4111T RB938 985684 6111T		F
0238		3	070238	Firep: RX709Z 181590 2111T		F
0310		4	070310	Firep: RX692Z 969692 6111T RB187Z 001609 1111T		F
0345		5	070345	Conducted counter rocket drill at 074684		F
0520		6	070520	Firep: RX709Z 181590 3111T		F
0635		7	070635	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on counter ambush grids		F, 1/1
0636		8	070636	Sent counter ambush grids, to 2/1, oncalls, and Duy Xuyen's H&I's to Div for clear		F, Div
0750		9	070757	Div clear Duy Xuyen's H&I's, convoy oncalls, and 2/1's daily oncalls		F, 2/1, 1/1
0814		10	070814	3/1 req clear on grids 113680 and 138691 F'm Div for airburst regis.		F, Div
0855		11	070855	Firep: RX711 998624 1HCT; 6HEO		F
0900		12	070900	Airstrike in vicinity of 9761 grid sq. rep. Called 7th to check and they state strike in support of medevac rec heavy fire. Air- strike was not called by 7th's "14" but clear was req for grid 974596. Clear by 1/1 but strike had already taken place.		F, 1/1, Div
0907		12	070907	7th req clear of 500 meters our side of T.A.O.B. in 58-59 grid sq. of 1/1's bound.		F, 1/1
0909		13	070909	1/1 clear 500 meters for 7th for 1 hr.		F, Div
0930		14	070930	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/1
0931		15	070931	Div clear 3/1's hiburst regis., grids 113680 and 138691		F, 3/1
1045		16	071045	RX714 113680 10HET; RX715 138691 7HET		F
1050		17	071050	7th req and rec'd blanket clear on grids 9858 & 9859, 1/1 & 2/1 until 071800 hrs.		F, 1/1, 2/1, 7th
1128		18	071128	Rec'd H&I's f'm 7th for clear w/1/1 & 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
1137		19	071137	Firep: RX717 173588 6WFO		F
1138		20	071138	2/1 & 1/1 clear 7th's H&I's		F, 7th
1146		21	061146	1/1 clear Duy Xuyen's H&I's		F, 1/1
1300		22	071300	Firep: RX716 087660 1HCT; 6HEO		F
1315		23	071315	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/1
1410		24	071410	Rec'd roughriders (Cir 63) grid for clear		F, Div
1428		25	071428	Rec'd clear f'm Div on roughrider grid		F, 3/1
1450		26	071450	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/1		F, 1/1
1504		27	071504	Rec'd add H&I f'm 1/1		F, 1/1
1515		28	071515	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th		F, 7th
1540		29	071540	Rec'd TPO-10 grid f'm Div for clear		F, S-2
1545		30	071545	Rec'd clear f'm S-2 on Div's TPO-10		F, Div
1615		31	071615	Rec'd grids f'm 7th for clear w/ 1/1 & 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
1635		32	071635	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 & 2/1 on 7th's grids		F, 7th

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
071640H Sept 67	072240H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1640		33	071640H	Rec'd 3 grids f'm 7th for clear w/2/1	F, 2/1	
1650		34	071650	Rec'd neg clear f'm 2/1 on grids for 7th	F, 7th	
1651		35	071651	Req and rec'd neg clear f'm 2/1 on grid for Div.	F, 2/1, Div	
1700		36	071700	Firep: RX718 142613 1WPO 2HCTi RZ964 083489 5HEQ RZ965 104500 6HEQ RZ966 102496 5HEQ RZ967 104494 5HEQ RZ968 108492 5HEQ	F F	
1703		37	071703	RX718 070635 1HCTi	F	
1745		38	071745	Req and rec'd clear on 1st's daily oncalls f'm the 2/51'st	F, 2/51'st	
1750		39	071750	Rec'd clear f'm 7th on 2/1's H&I's	F, 2/1	
1800		40	071800	Sent 1st Mar daily oncalls to Hoa Vang	F, 59th	
1805		41	071805	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th	F, 7th	
1835		42	071835	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 3/1	F, 1/11	
1837		43	071837	Rec'd clear f'm 7th on 2/1's grids	F, 2/1	
1840		44	071840	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/1	F, 1/11	
1850		45	071850	Rec'd clear f'm Hoa Vang on 1st's oncalls	F	
1905		46	071905	Rec'd TOT req f'm Blade "2", grid 009541, to clear w/1/1	F, 1/1	
1910		47	071910	Rec'd grid 965695 f'm 2/1 for flare drop	F, 7th	
1920		48	071920	Rec'd H&I to clear w/Div	F, Div	
1925		49	071925	Rec'd grid 963683 f'm 2/1 to clear w/7th	F, 7th	
1930		50	071930	1/1 clear Blade "2"'s TOT	F, "2", 1/11	
1935		51	071935	7th canc 2/1's flare drop	F, 2/1	
1940		52	071940	2/1 req and rec'd neg clear on grid 964696 f'm 7th for FM	F7th, 2/1	
2030		53	072030	Firep: RX725 009541 18HEQ RX726Z 075602 1111Ti RX725 009541 18HEQ RX721 021572 24HEVT 24HEQ	F	
2040		54	072040	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 1/1's H&I's	F, 1/1	
2045		55	072045	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1 for clear w/Div	F, Div	
2055		56	072055	Rec'd oncalls f'm 7th to be clear w/2/1	F, 2/1	
2105		57	072105	Req and rec'd clear on grid 990690 for FM for Blade "2"	F, 2/1, Blade "2"	
2130		58	072130	Firep: RX922Z 969680 1111Ti RX723Z 976686 1111Ti RX724Z 961686 1111Ti RX727 062620, 062616, 059619, 16HEVT RX728 09156340 6HETi RX730 094644 6HETi	F	
2135		59	072135	Rec'd TAC airstrike grid f'm Div for clear w/1/1	F, 1/1	
2140		60	072140	2/1 clear 7th's oncalls	F, 7th	
2235		61	072235	Firep: RX732 047562 6HEVT 2HEQ	F	
2240		62	072240	2/1 clear FTZ f'm 9861 east to 99 grid li. and south to 59 grd, 7th went thru S-3 for clear w/1/1, 2/1 f'm 080500 to 081800	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.G. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001 Sept. 67	081130 Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	08 0001	Journal opened		F
0005		2	08 0005	Late entry: Div informed us of V.C. rocket sites at grid:0564 sent grids to 2/1, 3/1		F, 2/13/1
0025		3	08 0025	Rec'd grid:954646 from 7th Mar. for clear with 2/1		F, 2/1
0100		4	08 0100	Rec'd clear. from 1/1 on H&I's		F, 1/11
0101		5	08 0101	2/1 canceled all thier H&I's		F, 1/11
0102		6	08 0102	2/1 cleared 7th Mar. grid:954646		F, 7th Mar.
0120		7	08 0120	RX 731z 990690 2111T RA 788C083603 18HEQ RB 191z 002617 4111T RX 735 982618 2WPQ RX 734 057641 1HCP, 3oHEQ RA 785z 141605 18111T RA 784z 137605 19111T RX 741 980693 5HEQ RX 739 053645 3WPQ, 3HEVT		F
0150		8	08 0150	RX 740 059632 6HEQ RX 736 056648 27HEVT, 27HEQ RX 739 053645 3WPQ, 3HEQ RX 738 046649 9WPQ, 9HEQ RX 737z 067588 2111T		
0530		9	08 0530	Rec'd clear. from 1/1 on Div. 4 TAC air-strikes & 2 TPO-10 grids		F, Div
0625		10	08 0625	Sent convoy oncalls to Div. for clear. Rec'd clear. from 1/1 on convoy oncalls		F, Div F, 1/11
0710		11	08 0710	Rec'd clear. from Div. on convoy oncalls		F, 1/11
0740		12	08 0740	Sent Duy Xuyen's H&I's to 1/1 for clear.		F, 1/1
0745		13	08 0745	Sent Duy Xuyen's H&I's to Div. for clear.		F, Div
0835		14	08 0835	Sent 2/1 Dailey oncalls to Div. for clear.		F, Div
0840		15	08 0840	Sent 1st Mar. Dailey oncalls to 2/1 for clear.		F, 2/1
0855		16	08 0855	Rec'd clear. from Div. on 2/1 Dailey oncalls		F, 2/1
1055		17	08 1055	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for clear. with Div. and 7th Mar.		F, Div 7th Mar
1102		18	08 1102	Rec'd grid from 1/1 for clear with Div.		F, Div.
1105		19	08 1105	Rec'd clear. from Div. on 1/1 grid		F, 1/1
1110		20	08 1110	Rec'd grid from 1/1 for clear. with Div.		F, Div.
1113		21	08 1113	Rec'd clear. from Div. on 1/1 grid		F, 1/1
1130		22	08 1130	RX 742 023609 1WPQ, 18HEQ RX 743 011618 1WPQ, 5HEQ RX 744 008623 1WPQ, 5HEQ RX 745 008618 1WPQ, 1HEQ, 1HEVT		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

T.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

081135 Sept. 67

082040H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1135		23	08 1135	Rec'd clear. on 1/1 H&I's from Div. and 7th Marines	F, 1/1	
1137		24	08 1137	Rec'd grid from 7th Mar. for clear with 1/1 & 2/1	F, 1/1, 2/1	
1140		25	08 1140	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1, Neg. Final Clear.	F, 1/11	
1141		26	08 1141	Rec'd clear. from 1/1 on 7th Mar. grid	F, 7th Mar.	
1320		27	08 1320	EX 747 164595 6HCT, 5HEQ RZ 964 083489 5HEQ RZ 965 104500 6HEQ RZ 966 102496 5HEQ RZ 967 104494 5HEQ RZ 968 108492 5HEQ	F	
1355		28	08 1355	Rec'd TPO-10 from Div. for clear. with 1/1	F, 1/1	
1400		29	08 1400	1/1 cleared TPO-10 for Div.	F, Div.	
1525		30	08 1525	EX 748 071617 3WPQ EX 749 063605 1WPQ		
1630		31	08 1630	1/1 cleared Duy Xuyen's H&I's	F, 1/11	
1650		32	08 1650	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1 for clear. with 7th Marines	F, 7th Mar	
1700		33	081700	Firep: RZ964 083489 5HEQ RZ966 102496 5HEQ RZ968 108492 5HEQ	F	
1720		34	081720	Rec'd TAC airstrike f'm Div for clear w/1/1	F, 1/1	
1735		35	081735	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1	F, 1/11	
1830		36	081830	Firep: RX751 12102660 1111T RX752 09626526 1HCT; RX753 09966566 2HCT;	F	
1835		37	081835	Rec'd oncall f'm 7th to clear w/2/1	F, 2/1	
1837		38	081837	1/1 clear Div TAC airstrike	F, Div	
1840		39	081840	2/1 clear 7th's oncall	F, 7th	
1845		40	081845	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/1, 3/1	F, 1/11	
1847		41	081847	Firep: RX754 088610 2WPQ 1HCT;	F	
1905		42	081905	Firep: RB931 968685 2WPQ	F	
1915		43	081915	Rec'd oncall f'm 1/1	F, 1/11	
1930		44	081930	Rec'd 2 oncalls f'm 3/1	F, 1/11	
1935		45	081935	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on 1st Mar oncalls	F	
1936		46	081936	Req and rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on grid 99626762 for flaredrop	F, 1/11	
1945		47	081947	Rec'd clear f'm Hoa Vang on grid 99626762 for flaredrop	F, 1/11	
1952		48	081952	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1	F, 1/11	
1957		49	081957	Rec'd clear f'm 7th on 2/1's H&I's	F, 2/1	
2004		50	082004	Req and rec'd neg clear f'm 2/1 on ill imp grid 001704	F, Div	
2020		51	082020	Rec'd 2 canc on 1/1's H&I's	F, 1/11	
2030		52	082030	Rec'd TOP grids f'm S-2 to clear and fire	F, 1/1	
2040		53	082040	Div req and rec'd neg clear f'm 1/1, 3/1 for arty fire in 0564 till 090600	F, 2/1, 3/1, Div	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
082105H Sept 67	082400H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops R-File
2105		54	082105H	Rec'd 3 grids f'm Div for clear w/ 1/1 for TACairstrikes		F, 1/1
2128		55	082128	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on TOT grids		F, 1/11
2147		56	082147	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on TAC airstrikes		F, Div
2210		57	082210	2/1 req and rec'd clear f'm 7th on ill imp		F, 7th, 2/1
2220		58	082220	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 f'm 65 south to 64 grid lines and east of Vien Dien river for 3/1 rocket sites till 0100		F, 3/1
Late entry		59	082215	Firep: RX756Z 080609 1111Ti RX755 104660 30HEQ 24WPQ RX751Z 10696603 1111Ti 18HEQ 14WPQ RX758 009541 18HEQ RX767 185575 6HEQ RX765Z 076565 1111Ti RX766Z 970675 3111Ti RX760 035550 5HEQ RX761 043549 5HEQ RX762 058553 6HEQ RX763 060543 5HEQ RX764 177564 6HEQ		
2300		60	082300	Req 7th Mar clear grid 966671 for mid ser		F, 7th
2320		61	082320	Rec'd final clear f'm 3/1 on H&I's		F, 1/11
2335		62	082335	Firep: RX766Z 970675 2111Ti		F
2340		63	082340	Clear mid ser grids		F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1 7th, 1/11
2350		64	082350	Rec'd Div photo recon mission for 090500 to 090630 at 2500ft. f'm YC7040 to BT0040 to 0070 to 7070		F
2400		65	082400	Closed Journal		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090001H Sept, 67	090501H Sept, 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	090001H	Opened Journal		F
0014		2	090014	Bi clear 9668 for counter rocket		F
0010		3	090010	Rocket observed f'm 1/11 at az-6000		F, 2/1
0011		4	090011	Grid f'm 1/11 968689 - az f'm H.T. 5350, az f'm 2/1 64E 3900		F, 2/1, 7th
0013		5	090013	Grid f'm 11th Mar 965683		F, 2/1, 7th
0015		6	090015	Grids given by 2/51		F, 1/11
0016		7	090016	7th Mar gave clear in out half of the 9668 g'd sq		F
0020		8	090020	Div says rocket came f'm 0168, set up ill. for AO, clear grid imp 020688		F, 1/11, 2/1
0037		9	090037	2/1 set up to fire grid 963685, hold at 0040H		F
0052		10	090052	Req clear on grid 962684 f'm 2/1, grid given neg clear by 1st Mar "6" & "3"		F, 2/1
0125		11	090125	Informed that 2/1 64 found rocket launcher at grid 963685, surveill. to follow		F
0130		12	090130	Rec'd grids f'm 1/1 for clear w/Div		F, Div
0131		13	090131	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 1/1's grids		F, 1/1
0132		14	090132	Rec'd grid f'm Div for clear & 1st Mar sent grid back as clear		F, Div
0133		15	090133	Rec'd grids f'm 1/1 for clear w/Div		F, Div
0134		16	090134	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 1/1's grids		F, 1/1
0155		17	090155	Rec'd rep f'm 2/1 64 Actual that they found 7 unfired rockets facing NE		F, S-2
0205		18	090205	Rec'd revised grid f'm 2/1 64 Actual, grid 964687		F, S-2
0209		19	090209	Rec'd clear f'm 7th w/2/1		F, 2/1
0210		20	090210	Rec'd report f'm 2/1 64 on rocket site. Found 7 unfired rockets in 7 pits & 1 empty pit at az 6400		F, S-2
0230		21	090230	Rec'd imp grid f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th		F, 7th
0240		22	090240	Rec'd neg clear f'm 7th on 2/1's grid		F, 2/1
0243		23	090243	Rec'd grid f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th & Div		F, 7th, Div
0245		24	090245	Rec'd neg clear f'm 7th & Div		F, 2/1
0430		25	090430	RX774 047649 23HEVT 23HEQ RX768 056642 9HEQ 9WFO RX769 105663 9HEQ 9WFO RB937Z 962687 2111T1 RX770Z 015685 6111T1 RX771 096513 6HEQ RX772 098502 6HEQ <del>EXXZ</del> RX773 111505 6HEQ		F
0440		26	090440	Sent RC757 to 3/1 for clear for counter rocket drill		F, 3/1
0445		27	090445	Rec'd clear f'm 3/1 on RC757		F, 1/11
0501		28	090501	Fired counter rocket drill w/neg surveill.		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090501H Sept. 67	

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0645		29	090645H	Sent counter ambush oncalls to 1/1 & Div For clear		F, 1/1, Div
0700		30	090700	Rec'd PAC air grid f'm Div & sent back as being clear		F, Div
0701		31	090701	Rec'd clear on 4 of 5 convoy oncalls		F, 1/11
0710		32	090710	Rec'd clear on 3 of 5 convoy oncalls		F, 1/11
0715		33	090715	Sent Dny Xuyen's H&I's to Div & 1/1		F, Div, 1/1
0800		34	090800	Rec'd hiburst regis grid f'm 1/1 for clear w/Div		F, Div
0805		35	090805	2/1 rec clear f'm 60 grid line north to the 61 grid line & west to 7th Mar.'s TAOR		F, 7th
0815		36	090815	Div clear Dny Xuyen H&I's & 1/1's grid		F, 1/1
0820		37	090820	RX775 092665 1HCTI		F
0825		38	090825	7th clear 2/1's FFZ		F, 2/1
0830		39	090830	RX776 10116169 32HEQ RX777 000603 4WFO 24HEVT		F
0900		40	090900	RX778 095625 32HEQ		F
0934		41	090934	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1 & oncall canc		F, 1/11
0950		42	090950	RX779 011619 1WFO 25HQ		F
1015		43	091015	Rec'd add canc on oncalls f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1050		44	091050	Rec'd H&I's, oncalls, & clear on Dny Xuyen H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1200		45	091200	RZ964 083489 6HEQ RZ967 104494 6HEQ		F
1240		46	091240	Rec'd new convoy counter ambush grids f'm Div & 1/11		F
1255		47	091255	RX781 012605 1HCTI 1WFO 8HEQ		F
1340		48	091340	Div & 1st Mar perm canc 2 convoy counter ambush grids for total of 7-3/1 gave neg clear on RZ969		F, 1/1, Div, 1/11
1425		49	091425	Rec'd clear f'm Div on convoy grids		F, 1/11
1446		50	091446	Rec'd 3 H&I grids f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th		F, 7th
1508		51	091508	Rec'd clear f'm 7th on 2/1's H&I grids		F, 2/1
1510		52	091510	Rec'd canc of oncall f'm 1/1-rest are clear		F, 1/11
1518		53	091518	RC921 057702 5WFO 8HCTI RX782 985752 8WFO 30HEQ		F
1520		54	091520	Rec'd grid 973574 f'm 7th for clear w/1/1		F, 1/1
1535		55	091535	Rec'd 5 grids f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
1535		56	091535	Rec'd 2 perm oncalls f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
1716		57	091716	Rec'd 2 grids f'm 1/1 for clear w/5th		F, 5th
1727		58	091727	Rec'd clear f'm 5th on 1/1's grids		F, 1/1
1800		59	091800	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1809		60	091809	Sent 2/1's daily oncalls to Div		F, Div
1812		61	091812	Rec'd clear & canc f'm Hoa Vang on 1st Mar oncalls		F, 2/1
1820		62	091820	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 7th's H&I's		F, 7th

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
091825H Sept, 67	

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M--Maps S--Staff	T--Troops P--File
1825		63	091825H	Div clear grid 000700 for daily oncalls		F
1827		64	091827	1/1 clear grid 973574 for 7th's H&I's		F, 7th
1844		65	091844	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
1846		66	091846	Rec'd grid 988604 f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th		F, 7th
1900		67	091900	RX783 10406567 1HCT4		F
1905		68	091905	2/1 req & rec'd clear on grid 970690 f'm 7th for FM		F, 7th, 2/1
1925		69	091925	Rec'd H&I's f'm 7th		F, 1/11
1940		70	091940	Req FFZ f'm 7th f'm the 66 grid line north to 1st Tanks & 500 meters into 7th TAOR		F, 7th
1950		71	091950	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on 7th's H&I's		F, 7th
1958		72	091958	Rec'd clear f'm 7th on FFZ for 2/1		F, 2/1
2002		73	092002	Div req & rec'd clear on grid 000513 f'm 1/1 & ARVN for 5th FM		F, 1/1, ARVN, Div
2050		74	092050	RX784 970690 1WFO RA019 14646098 2HCTI LWP RA020 14986133 1HCTI 1WFO RA021 13806360 2HCTI 1WFO RA022 14226089 2HCTI 1WFO		F
2055		75	092055	2/1 req clear on grid 993634 f'm 7th		F, 7th
2100		76	092100	Rec'd clear f'm 7th on 2/1's grid		F, 2/1
2104		77	092104	RX786 092634 18HEQ RX787 093644 18HEQ		F
2115		78	092115	Div req clear on TAC air grids 010540, 018535, & 020548 f'm 1/1-Div will clear w/ARVN		F, 1/1
2120		79	092120	Rec'd H&I's f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
2135		80	092135	Rec'd grids 138519 & 140520 f'm S-2 for TOT tgts.-Req & rec'd clear f'm 1/1 & sent to 1/11 for firing		F, 1/1, 1/11
2140		81	092140	Rec'd clear on Div TAC air grids f'm 1/1		F, Div
2145		82	092145	Rec'd imp grids 977690 & 968644 f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
2200		83	092200	Rec'd neg clear f'm 2/1 on imp grids		F, 7th
2225		84	092225	RX785 112635 5HEQ LX18HEVT RX788 112695 12176288 6HEVT RX789 076627 1HCTI 1WFO RX791 08316379 RA916 11886306 1HCTI 1HEQ		F
2230		85	092230	Rec'd clear & canc on RA H&I's		F, 1/11
2255		86	092255	Rec'd imp grids 977690 & 968644 f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
2317		87	092317	Rec'd final clear w/2 canc f'm 3/1 on H&I's		F, 1/11
2324		88	092324	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 7th's imp grids		F, 7th
2400		89	092400	Closed Journal		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
T.S.C.G. Section, 1st Marine	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H Sept, 67	101715H Sept, 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	100001H	Opened Journal		F
0024		2	100024	RX794 063630 6HEQ RX798 055641 4HEQ RX799 057637 6HEQ RX790Z 019571 1111 T1 RX792 175595 4HEQ RX793 186577 4HEQ RX796 138519 3HEQ		F
0135		3	100135	RX792 175595 12HEQ RX793 186577 12HEQ RX794 063630 6HEQ RX798 055641 4HEQ RX799 057637 6HEQ		F
0140		4	100140	Sent H&I's To Div		F, Div
0240		5	100240	1/11 rep incoming H&I f'm 7th-2/1 canc all H&I's f'm 9666 to 9671 of 7th Mar		F, 7th
0330		6	100330	Rec'd rep CAP D-4 under mortar attack		F, 1/11
0340		7	100340	Fired RA963 080569 for D-4 (Btry 2)		F
0350		8	100350	Fired RA966 090567 for D-4 (Btry 2)		F
0355		9	100355	Fired RA942 082565 for D-4 "		F
0358		10	100358	Fired RA964 088569 for D-4 "		F
0645		11	100645	RX795 140520 5HEQ RA963 08645699 6HEQ RA966 090455674 6HEQ RA942 08895573 6HEQ RA964 088569 6HEQ RA981Z 08125699 1111T1 RA981Z 08125699 1111T1 RX800 012568 18HEQ		F
0715		12	100715	Rec'd neg clear f'm Div on convoy ambush grids		F, 1/1, 3/1
1750		13	100750	Rec'd grid 111507 f'm 1/1 for clear		F, 5th, 1/1
0815		14	100815	Rec'd canc of oncalls f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
0820		15	100820	1/1 clear GZ212 for counter ambush - also clear by 5th		F, 1/11
0925		16	100925	Sent Dny Xuyen H&I's to Div & 1/1 & sent 2/1 daily oncalls to Div for clear		F, Div, 1/1
0955		16	100955	RX801 029593 1EQT; RX802 028593 1EQT;		F
1004		18	101004	Div clear Dny Xuyen H&I's & 2/1 oncalls		F, 1/11, 2/1
1010		19	101010	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on Dny Xuyen H&I's		F, 1/11
1052		20	101352	RX803 007605 2WPQ 36heq		F
1335		21	101335	Rec'd revision of 2/1 perm def oncalls		F, 1/11
1400		22	101400	Rec'd spot rep f'm 1/11 concerning 1/11 "A" rec 1 mortar rd on 09 Sept, 67		F
1432		23	101432	2/1 req clear on 9567 & 9568 g'd sq for medevac escort to fire		F, 7th
1440		24	101440	Changed f'm M-745 to M-299 for Bn. Com		F
1450		25	101450	7th clear 9567 & 9568 for 2/1		F, 2/1
1530		26	101530	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th		F, 7th
1545		27	101545	Div req & rec'd clear until 102000H on TAC air grid 051534		F, 1/1, 7th
1600		28	101600	7th canc all 5 H&I's sent to them for clear		F, 2/1
1645		29	101645	7th req & rec'd clear on H&I grids 976574 & 977579 f'm 1/1		F, 1/1, 7th
1715		30	101715	Div req & rec'd clear on TAC air grid 195530 f'm 1/1 until 102100		F, 1/1, Div

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.G. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
101717H Sept. 67D	102400H Sept, 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File	
1717		31	101717	Div req & rec'd clear on TAC air grid 147529 f'm 1/1 until 102100		F, 1/1, Div	
1725		32	101725	Rec'd clear f'm Hoa Vang on 1st Mar oncall		F	
1726		33	101726	Rec'd canc of temp oncall f'm 2/1		F, 1/11	
1730		34	101730	Rec'd H&I's f'm 3/1-sent 2 to Div for clear		F, Div, 1/11	
1755		35	101755	Div clear 3/1's H&I's		F, 3/1	
1800		36	101800	3/1 req & rec'd clear on imp grid 111650		F, Div, 3/1	
1830		37	101830	RX804Z 092653 1111T4		F	
1907		38	101907	Rec'd final clear on 1/1 H&I's		F, 1/11	
1925		39	101925	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1 for clear w/Hoa An & 5th		F, Div	
1926		40	101926	Req & rec'd clear on 3 H&I grids f'm 5th		F, 5th, 1/11	
1930		41	101930	Rec'd change in H&I grid		F, 1/11	
2010		42	102010	Rec'd clear & canc f'm 3/1 on H&I's		F, 1/11	
2030		43	102030	Rec'd time change on H&I f'm 3/1		F, 1/11	
2045		44	102045	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/1		F, 1/11	
2046		45	102046	Rec'd clear grid 152540 f'm 1/1 for clear w/5th Mar		F, 5th	
2047		46	102047	Rec'd clear f'm 5th on 1/1's grid		F, 1/1	
2100		47	102100	RX810 179585 2WPG 8HEQ RA053 181583 2HCP; 4HEQ 2111T4 RX809 185585 2WPG RX805 135605 6HEQ RX811 062628 10HEVT			F
2140		48	102140	Rec'd 4 grids f'm S-3 for Btry 1 fire-sent to 1/1 for clear		F, 1/1	
2141		49	102141	Rec'd TAC air grids f'm div for clear w/1/1		F, 1/1	
2142		50	102142	Rec'd TOT grids f'm 1/1 for firing-grids clear as sent		F, 1/11	
2200		51	102200	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on S-3 grids		F, 1/11	
2220		52	102220	RX815 077680 9HEVT 9HEQ		F	
2221		53	102221	Late entry H&I's rec'd f'm 1/1 fired by new ARVN Btry		F	
2245		54	102245	Rec'd clear & canc on Div TAC air grids		F, Div	
2300		55	102300	Rec'd TOT grids f'm 1/1 for firing		F, 1/11	
2315		56	102315	Rec'd grids for midnight serenade-clear		F	
2330		57	102330	RX812 152580 9HEQ RX813 159548 6HEQ RX814Z 118636 3111T4 RX816 109552 6HEQ RX817 118550 6HEQ RX818 158533 6HEQ RX819 168539 6HEQ RX820 107550 3HEQ RX821 108546 2HEQ			F
2400		58	102400	Closed Journal		F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 6-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
E.S.C.G SECTION, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110001H Sent. 67	110900H Sent. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	110001H	Opened Journal		F
0045		2	110045	Sent convoy daily oncalls to 1/1		F, 1/1
0100		3	110100	Firep BX 820 102550 6 HB Q BX 821 104546 6 HB Q		F, S-2, S-3
0105		4	110105	Rec'd imp grid fm 7th for clear. with 2/1 & rec'd clear.		F, 2/1, 7th
0110		5	110110	2/1 put hold on RA 031 through 036, RA 042 RA 046z		F
0120		6	110120	Rec'd tgts fm 1/11 for convoy - they will advise if they are to be daily oncalls at a later time		F
0233		7	110233	Rec'd L77 temp grids 964608, 963593 for clear. these needed no clear. fm 1st Mar		F
0310		8	110310	1/1 reported incoming rockets fm AZ of 120 at about 8000m		F
0312		9	110312	Rec'd hold on H&I's RC 773, RC 774, RC 775 fm 3/1		F, 1/11
0336		10	110336	Rec'd grids 180540 and 1753 fm 1/1 + clear.		F
0350		11	110350	Rec'd AZ 1415 fm month tower and AZ 4200 fm crows nest on c/p		F
0415		12	110415	Sent H&I's to Div.		F, Div
0424		13	110424	Firep RB 913z 041619 12 ILLT RX 824z 065582 13 ILL T RC 841z 15545778 4 ILL T RX 829 130560 5 HB T EX 830 135525 24 HB T		F, S-2, S-3
Late entry		14	110200	RA 965z 13355846 1 ILLF RB 913z 041619 12 ILL T RX 823z 006698 5 ILL T RX 826 084587 6 HB Q 18 LB VT RX 828 060590 1 HB T		F, S-2, S-3
0510		15	110510	Rec'd temp oncall fm 1/1		F, 1/11
0520		16	110521	Firep RX 832 180540 15 HB VT RX 833 179583 15 HB Q RA 984z 180590 2 ILL T RA 841z 15545778 4 ILL T RA 965z 134585 2 ILL T RA 841z 15545778 10 ILL T RX 834 155595 4 HB Q		F, S-2, S-3
0612		17	110612	Rec'd grid 191543 for clear. - in our SAO - no need for clear.		F
0628		18	110628	Sent counter ambush grids to Div & 1/1		F, Div, 1/1
0800		19	110800	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's and 2/1 oncalls to Div for clear.		F, Div
0832		20	110832	Rec'd clear. fm Div on 2/1 oncalls		F, 1/1
0900		21	110900	Rec'd clear. fm Div on Duy Xuyen H&I's		F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110901H Sept. 67	111830H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0901		22	110901	Rec'd report fm Div, Hoi An under rocket attack - req. 1/1 set up fire mission on likely launch site		F, 1/1, 1/1 1
0910		23	110910	Rec'd report fm S-3, Hoi An attack by terrorist vice rockets		F, 1/1, 1/1 1
0940		24	110940	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 for clear.		F, 1/1
1615		25	111015	1/1 Sent for clear and info that CT has set up daylight H&I's for 8" info 1/11 clear with us		F, 1/11, 1/1
1040		27	111040	Rec'd add. daylight H&I's for clear, <del>XXXX</del> fm 1/1 for CT		F, 5th
1034		26	111034	late entry Rec'd clear, fml'd on Duy Xuyen H&I's		F, 1/11
1105		28	111055	Rec'd clear. fm Div on daylight H&I's for CT		F, 1/1
1105		29	111105	Rec'd 3 canc and 3 clear. on 2/1 oncalls fm Div		F, 2/1
1250		30	111250	Firep RX 836 19594292 24 HE Q RX 837 062628 1 FC T 18 HE Q RX 841 092634 2 FC T 4 WP Q 24 HE Q RX 838 144512 5 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1907		31	111507	Rec'd 4 81mm H&I's fm 2/1 for clear with 7th		F, 7th
1535		32	111535	2/1 rec. clear. on H&I 966671 fm 7th		F, 7th
1540		33	111540	Rec'd H&I's fm 1/1		F, 1/11
1600		34	111600	Rec'd 6 H&I's fm 2/1 for clear. with 1st tks and 7th		F, Div, 7th
1606		35	111606	7th cleared <del>XXXXXX</del> 2/1 h7i 966671		F, 2/1
1610		36	111610	Div. cleared 2/1 H&I's with 1st tks		F, 1/1
1625		37	111625	7th rec. clear. for a FEZ fm 2/1 fm the 9963 grid east to RR tracks, south to the 60 grid line, west to TAOR line		F, 1/1
1720		38	111720	Rec'd tac air strike grid fm Div for clear. with 1/1		F, 1/1
1738		39	111738	Rec'd 2 H&I's fm 7th for clear. with 1/1 - clear		F, 1/1, 7th
1747		41	111747	1/1 cleared Div tac air at 203548 until 121800		F, Div
1752		42	111752	Rec'd 4 H&I's fm 2/1 for clear. with 7th		F, 7th
1746		40	111746	late entry rec'd 3 H&I's fm 2/1 for clear with 7th		F, 7th
1812		43	111812	7th canc. 4 2/1 81mm H&I's and cleared 3 arty H&I's		F, 2/1
1826		44	111820	7th cleared 2 and canc. 1 of 2/1 81mm H&I's		F, 2/1
1828		45	111828	Rec'd 5 H&I's fm 1/1 for clear. with 5th		F, 5th
1830		46	111830	1/1 rec. clear on 105495 fm 5th for FM - clear		F, 5th, 1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
111855H Sept. 67	112230H Sept. 67

5

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1855		47	111855	Rec'd 13 H&I's fm 7th for clear. with 1/1, 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
1857		48	111857	Reference 7th FFZ rec. : 2/1 cleared fm 625 south along 99 grid line to the 60 grid line until 120600		F, 7th
1900		49	111900	Rec. blanket clear. fm 1/1 on 9860 grid for 7th FFZ		F, 1/1
1905		50	111905	Rec'd fm S-2 boss VC rocket grid for H&I's fm 2400 to 0300 sent to 1/1, 2/5 for clear		F, 1/1, 1/2, 2/5
1915		51	111915	Rec'd clear. fm 1/1 on 7th H&I grid		F, 7th
1930		52	111930	Firep BX 846 975687 6 HC T		F, S-2, S-3
1933		53	111933	Rec'd clear. on 3 convoy oncalls fm 2/1		F
1935		54	111935	Rec'd <del>XXX</del> neg clear. <del>XX</del> on 7th H&I's		F, 7th
1936		55	111936	Rec'd clear fm 1/1 on 7th blanket clear.		F, 7th
1950		56	111950	Rec'd clear fm Div on 5 ARVN arty grids fm 1/1		F, 1/1
2000		57	112000	Rec'd H&I's fm 2/1 clear		F, 1/11
2005		58	112005	Rec'd canc. on oncalls fm 1/1		F, 1/11
2005		58	112005	late entry Rec'd H&I's fm tiger cat bailey clear		F, 1/11
2025		60	112025	Rec'd ILL H&I's fm 7th for clear with		F
2030		61	112030	Rec'd H&I's & ILL impact grids fm 7th for clear. with 1/1, 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
2031		62	112031	Rec'd canc. on 7th ILL H&I's fm 2/1		F, 7th
2035		63	112035	Rec'd fm 7th H&I & ILL impact grids for clear with 1/1, 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
2040		64	112040	Rec'd clear. fm 1/1, 2/1 on 7th H&I's & ILL impacts		F, 7th
2045		65	112045	Firep RB 206z 037605 3 ILL T		F, S-2, S3
2046		66	112046	Rec'd H&I's fm 3/1 neg clear.		F, 1/11
2120		67	112120	Div reported intell report for Maj. Swenson (Hoa Vang Advisor) of 2 VC co's cam NE 1, 2&3 grids 985692, 986688, 966687		F, S-3
2122		68	112122	Rec'd H&I grid fm 7th for clear with 2/1 clear (2130)		F, 2/1, 7th
2130		69	112130	Rec'd add. H&I's fm 2/1 and change in method of fire to 1 rd/hr		F, 1/11
2140		70	112140	Rec'd 2 grids fm 1/1 for clear. with 5th clear.		F, 5th, 1/1
2141		71	112141	Rec'd clear. fm 2/1 on 7th H&I grid		F, 7th
2210		72	112210	Rec'd add. H&I's fm 1/1		F, 1/11
2230		73	112230	Firep BX 842 108643 1 HCT BX 843 108650 2 HC T BX 844 102638 1 HC T <del>XXXXXX</del> BX 845 105638 1 HC T BX 863 065547 10 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.G.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
12 0001H Sept. 67	12 1711H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	12 0001	Opened journal		F.
		2	12 0005	Rec'd grid from 7th Mar. for clear with 2/1		F, 2/1
		3	12 0025	Rec'd clear from 2/1 7th Mar. grid		F, 7thMar
		4	12 0030	RX 872 165598 0HEQ, 2ILIT, 18HEVT		F.
		5	12 0031	Fired counter rocket drill		F.
		6	12 0115	Rec'd grids from 7th Mar. for clear with 2/1		F, 2/1
		7	12 0135	Rec'd clear from 2/1 on 7th Mar. grids		F, 7thMar.
		8	12 0255	1/1 cleared & canceled Div. TAG-airstrikes		F, Div
		9	12 0320	RX 873 190540 5HEQ		F.
				RX 875 223528 3HEVT		
				RX 876 206529 3HEVT		
				RX 872z 989563 1ILIT		
		10	12 0345	Blade 1-4 requested hold on H&I's east of air corridor & North of South air corridor		F, 1/11/13/1
		11	12 0400	Blade 1-4 lifted hold on H&I's		F, 1/11/13/1
		12	12 0415	1st Mar. Regt. requested Ill. on 2 targets		F, 1/11
		13	12 0445	RX 377z 989563 1ILIT		F.
				RX 1930z 99346735 1ILIT		
		14	12 0800	RX 878 990610 2HCT 6HEQ		F.
		15	12 0855	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1, Div. for clear		F, 1/1, Div.
		16	12 0925	Div. cleared Duy Xuyen's H&I's		F, 1/11
		17	12 0930	Rec'd grids from 2/1 for clear, with 7th Mar. & 1st Tanks		F, 7thMar, 1stTks
		18	12 0940	Sent Duy Xuyen's H&I's to 1/11		F, 1/11
		19	12 0945	Rec'd clear. from 1/1 on Duy Xuyen's H&I's		F, 1/11
		20	12 1030	Rec'd clear. & cancel. on 2/1 H&I's from 7th Mar.		F, 2/1
		21	12 1050	Rec'd clear from Div. on 2/1 Dailey oncalls		F, 2/1
		22	12 1207	RX 880 991546 1HCT, 31HEQ		F.
		23	12 1216	Rec'd grids from 7th Mar. for clear. with 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
		24	12 1230	7th Mar. req. FFZ from 9963 grid intersect. east to R&R tracks south along tracks to 60' grid line then back west to T.A.O.R. line sent to 2/1 for clear.		F, 2/1
		25	12 1240	2/1 gave Neg. clear. on 7th Mar. F.F.Z. area will be occupied with troops		F, 7thMar
		26	12 1315	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F, 1/11
		27	12 1516	RX 881 066549 2HCT 12HEQ		F.
		28	12 1610	REC'D cancel. of 1/1's oncalls		F, 1/11
		29	12 1613	RX 882 987551 3HCT 4HEQ		F.
		30	12 1630	Checked oncalls with 1/11		F, 1/11
		31	12 1640	Rec'd clear. & cancel. on 1st Mar. oncalls from 2/1 & Hoa Vang		F, 1stMar
		32	12 1710	Rec'd 2 grids f'm 7th for clear with 2/1		F, 2/1
		33	12 1711	Rec'd clear. f'm 1/1 on 2/1's 81mm H&I		F, 2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)



JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

12 1720H Sept. 67

12 2215H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1720		34	12 1720	Rec'd add. H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1735		35	12 1735	Rec'd clear. f'm 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F, 7th Mar.
1736		36	12 1736	RX 897z 129561 2 ILL. time		
				RX 883 06496295 2 HC time		F
1754		37	12 1754	Rec'd flare drop f'm 2/1 to clear		F, Div.
1810		38	12 1810	Rec'd neg. clear. f'm 7th Mar. on 2/1 flare drop		F, 2/1
1830		39	12 1830	Rec'd clear. f'm 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's and 1st Mar. on calls		F, 7th Mar.
1832		40	12 1832	Rec'd grid 087515 f'm 1/1 to clear for mission, & rec'd clear.		F, 5th Mar.
1838		41	12 1838	Rec'd on calls f'm 7th Mar. to clear		F, 2/1
1847		42	12 1847	Flare crosses sent to Div. for Blade 14		F, Div.
1855		43	12 1855	Rec'd clear. f'm 2/1 on 7th Mar. on calls and neg. clear on ILL. H&I's		F, 7th Mar.
1905		44	12 1905	Sent TOT grids to 1/1 for clear.		F, 1/1
1913		45	12 1913	Rec'd 2 temp on calls f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1924		46	12 1924	Rec'd grid 202533 f'm 1/1 for clear.		F, 1/1
1930		47	12 1930	Rec'd clear. f'm 1/1 on TOT grids		F, 1/11
1931		48	12 1931	Rec'd clear on H&I's		F, 1/11
1935		49	12 1935	Rec'd neg. clear. f'm 2/1 on 7th ILL H&I's		F, 7th
1940		50	12 1940	Sent 2 grids for Mid. Ser. to 1/11, 992598 982698		F, 1/11
1950		51	12 1950	Rec'd 2 canc. on H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1955		52	12 1955	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
2002		53	12 2002	1/11 req. to know if "W" btry. can use fuse VT on Mid. Ser.		F, 2/1
2013		54	12 2013	Rec'd H&I's f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
2022		55	12 2022	Rec'd 2 canc. on H&I's f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
2032		56	12 2032	2/1 informs us "W" btry must fire fuze "Q" on Mid. Ser. anode		F, 1/11
2040		57	12 2040	Rec'd 3 add. H&I's f'm 2/1 and 1 add. H&I f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
2047		58	12 2047	Rec'd grid 96076829 f'm 7th and rec'd neg. clear f'm 2/1		F, 2/1 7th
2050		59	12 2050	RA 835 16075781 1 HC time RA 836 15855780 1 HC time RB 213 98386081 8 HE quick RX 884 103628 2 WP quick, 18 HE quick		
2125		60	12 2125	Rec'd 2 temp. on calls f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
2132		61	12 2132	Firep RX 885 077680 to 075684 18 HE quick 17 HE VT		F
2157		62	12 2157	Firep RX 888 185584 12 HE VT 4 WP quick RX 453 072549 14 HE quick		F
2202		63	12 2202	Rec'd 2 canc. of H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
2215		64	12 2215	Rec'd grid 085708 f'm 3/1 to be cleared w/		Div. F, Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
T.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H Sept. 67	13 0615H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	13 0001	Opened journal		F
0013		2	13 0013	Cleared grids: 7055, 1955, & 2156 for spooky gun ship to fire in.		F, Div.
0015		3	13 0015	Conducted counter rocket drill. Rec'd AZ6300 from Cir. 63K, AZ3900 from Month tower AZ3500 from Cir. 64X. Fired on grid 968653 at 0010H		F
0028		4	13 0028	RK 897 195535 84HEQ EX893 103534 6HEQ RX894 161545 6HEQ		F
0100		5	13 0100	RX887 050590 2HCT 12HEQ RX 886 074549 10HEQ RA 962z 081568 9LILT RX 895 004566 1HCT RX 896 992566 1HCT RX 889 062621 6HEQ 9HEVT RX 892 057637 4HEQ 6HEVT RX 296z 081695 4LILT RX 890 982690 5HEQ RX 891 992598 2HEQ RS 006 055554 6HEQ RS 007 060553 6HEQ RS 008 066545 6HEQ RX 897 195535 17 HE VT RX 898 102523 6 HEQ		F
0130		6	13 0130	Rec'd 4 tac. air grids f'm Div. for clear. with 1/1		F
0131		7	13 0131	Rec'd cancel. f'm 2/1 on RB 824, RB 825, RB 826, H&I's		F, 1/11
0132		8	13 0132	Rec'd clear. f'm 1/11 on 3 of 4 tac. air grids f'm 1/1		F, Div.
0150		9	13 0150	Firep RX 900 09635 5 HE Q RX 901 062621 18 HE Q RX 902 084632 6 HE Q		
0230		10	13 0230	Sent H&I's to Div.		F, Div.
0400		11	13 0400	Rec'd f'm 2/1 RB 802 978697 was fired at approx. 0745 it was to be cancel. at 0100 proper cancel. time was passed f'm 2/1 to blade bailey and to 1/11 improper cancel. time was either passed or recieved f'm 1/11 to bravo btry. invest to follow in A.M. 13 Sept		F
0405		12	13 0405	Rec'd Rec'd cancel. of RB 802 & RB 803 fm 2/1		F, 1/11
0600		13	13 0600	Rec'd H&I report f'm 1/11		F
0615		14	13 0615	Sent counter ambush, convoy oncalls to Div. for clear.		F, Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.G.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 13 0617H Sept. 67	TO (Date and hour) 13 1709H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0617		15	13 0617	Sent convoy oncalls to 1/1 for clear.	F, 1/1	
0620		16	13 0620	Rec'd clear f'm Div on convoy oncalls	F	
0645		17	13 0645	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on convoy oncalls	F	
0730		18	13 0730	Firep. RX 903 998560 18 HE Q	F	
0745		19	13 0745	Sent Duy Xyen H&I's to Div. & 1/1 for clear	F, Div., 1/1	
0825		20	13 0825	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1	F, 1/1	
0830		21	13 0830	Rec'd clear. on Duy Xyen H&I's f'm 1/1	F	
0905		22	13 0905	Rec'd temp. oncall f'm 7th for clear. with 2/1	F, 2/1	
0910		23	13 0910	Div. Duy Xyen H&I's	F, 1/1	
1030		24	13 1030	2/1 req. clear. on 988618 for a fire mission with 7th cleared	F, 7th, 2/1	
1045		25	13 1045	Firep. RX 904 019602 1HC time	F, S-2, S-3	
1105		26	13 1105	Firep. RX 905 993605 18 HE Q	F	
1130		27	13 1130	Rec'd TPO 10 f'm Div. to be cleared with 1/1 (cleared) troops 1800m north	F, 1/1, Div.	
1220		28	13 1220	2/1 cleared 7th oncalls	F, 7th	
1225		29	13 1225	Firep. RC 999 08007100 1HC T 24HE T 8WP G RX 906 004604 18HE Q 12HE VP 1WP Q 1HC T	F, S-2, S-3	
1240		30	13 1240	Rec'd H&I f'm 2/1 to be cleared with 1st tanks	F, 1st tanks	
1255		31	13 1255	1st tanks cleared 2/1 H&I's	F, 2/1	
1325		32	13 1325	RX 908 003640 1HCT 1WPQ 24HEQ RX 907 038555 12HEQ	F	
1357		33	13 1357	1/1 informed us they would be firing 50 cal. from their bunker #4.	F	
1425		34	13 1425	Rec'd grid from 2/1 for clear with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1426		35	13 1426	Rec'd 2 grids from 2/1 for clear with 1st Tanks, rec'd 1 cancel	F, 1st Tanks, 2/1	
1436		36	13 1436	Firep. RX 909 014576 9HE Q 9HE VP	F	
1437		37	13 1437	Rec'd add H&I's f'm 1/1	F, 1/1	
1440		38	13 1440	Rec'd clear. f'm 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily oncalls	F, 1/1	
1505		39	13 1505	Rec'd 2 grids f'm 2/1 for clear. with 7th for 81mm H&I's	F, 7th	
1520		40	13 1520	Rec'd 2 grids f'm 7th for clear with 1/1 and clear. on 2/1's grids	F, 1/1, 2/1	
1556		41	13 1556	Rec'd grids f'm 7th for clear. w/ 1/1, 2/1	F, 1/1, 2/1	
1557		42	13 1557	Rec'd clear f'm 2/51 on 1st Mar. daily oncalls	F	
1609		43	13 1609	<del>XXXX</del> Rec'd clear. f'm 2/1 on 7th's grids	F, 7th	
1620		44	13 1620	Rec'd 3 grids f'm 2/1 for clear. w/ 7th	F, 7th	
1635		45	13 1635	Rec'd add. H&I's f'm 1/1	F, 1/1	
1641		45	13 1641	Rec'd clear. f'm 7th on 2/1's grids	F, 2/1	
1702		46	13 1702	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1	F, 1/1	
1704		47	13 1704	Rec'd 3 grids f'm 1/1 to clear w/ 5th	F, 5th	
1709		48	13 1709	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on 7th's grids	F, 7th	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 13 1743H Sept. 67	TO (Date and hour) 132205H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops R-File
1743		50	13 1743	Rec'd clear f'm Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily oncalls		F
1755		51	13 1755	Rec'd 3 temp. oncalls f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1757		52	13 1757	Rec'd 1 temp. oncall f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
1834		53	13 1834	Firep. RX 912 012570 22 HE Q RX 910 11256225 6 WP Q 6 HE Q RX 911 12106260 2 WP Q RX 913 11406370 4 HC T 6 WP Q RX 914 08276377 3 HC T		F
1848		54	13 1848	REC'd clear. f'm 5th on 1/1's grids		F, 1/1
1915		55	13 1915	Firep. RX 916 005563 2 HC T 7 HE Q RX 917 013602 12 HE Q		F
1922		56	13 1922	Rec'd clear. f'm 2/1 on 7th Mar. searchlight H&I's		F, 7th
1928		57	13 1928	Rec'd final clear. f'm 1/1 on H&I's		F, 1/1
1932		58	13 1932	Sent 2/1 oncalls to Div. for clear.		F, Div.
1955		59	13 1955	Rec'd clear. f'm Div. on 2/1's oncalls		F, 2/1
2000		60	13 2000	Rec'd oncalls f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
2007		61	13 2007	Rec'd HE oncall f'm 7th Mar. to clear & rec'd clear only f'm 141000 141800		F, 2/1
2048		62	13 2048	Firep. RX 918 066602 to 060606 1 WP Q 36 HE Q RX 919 060621 18 HE VI		F
2105		63	13 2105	Rec'd clear. f'm 1/1 on H&I's RA 108 & RA 112. f'm 2/1 & 7th Mar. on RB 809 & 810 for serenade		F, 1/1, 2/1 7th 1/11
2110		64	13 2110	2/1 cleared H&I RB 805 for counter punch drill		F, 1/11
2115		65	13 2115	Firep. UX 020 095529 3 ILL T		F
2121		66	13 2121	Firep. RX921 108523 12 HE Q		F
2125		67	13 2125	Rec'd H&I's f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
2126		68	13 2126	Fired counter rocket drill at grid 975672 az f'm month tower 4600; az f'm cont. 64x 3240. az f'm cont. 63x 0100 resection grid 975637		F
2130		69	132130	Rec'd oncalls f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
2135		70	13 2135	Rec'd 4 TPO 10's f'm Div. & 2 tac. air strikes to clear		F, 1/1
2145		71	13 2145	Rec'd clear on 3/1 H&I's		F, 1/11
2200		72	13 2200	Rec'd info TOT tets f'm 1/1 are clear by 1/1 & ARVN		F
2205		73	132205	Rec'd H&I f'm 2/1, a-1 rating, unit to be hit tonight-1 rd. every 30 min		F, 1/11, S-3
				Rec'd oncalls		

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.G. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H Sept 67	141830H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0001		1	140001H	Opened Journal		F
0014		2	140014	Rec'd clear f'm Div on S-3 htry 1 tgts.		F
0020		3	140020	1/1 clear tgts. for S-3		F, 1/11
0337		4	140337	Fire: RA115Z 122578 2111 Ft		F
0550		5	140550	2/1 req clear on imp. grid 965630 f'm 7th. 2/1 canc mission before clear was rec'd		F, 7th
0613		6	140613	1/1 clear convoy counter ambush grids		F
0615		7	140615	Informed by S-3 there is no convoy today		F
0705		8	140705	Sent Dny Xuyen's H&I's to Div & 1/1		F, Div, 1/1
0720		9	140720	Sent 1st Mar. daily oncalls to 2/1		F, 2/1
0721		10	140721	2/1 req clear on their daily oncalls		F, Div
0740		11	140740	3/1 canc temp oncall, RX914		F, 1/11
0800		12	140800	1/1 clear Dny Xuyen's H&I's		F
0803		13	140803	7th req clear on oncalls f'm 2/1		F, 2/1
0830		14	140830	Div clear Dny Xuyen's H&I's and 2/1 oncalls		F, 1/11, 2/1
1025		15	141025	Fire: RX938 113680 9HEVT		F
1040		16	141040	7th Mar req clear on H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/1
1045		17	141045	Sent Dny Xuyen's H&I's to Div		F, Div
1050		18	141050	1/1 clear 7th's H&I's		F, 7th
1055		19	141055	7th req clear f'm 1/1 & 2/1 On H&I's		F, 1/1, 2/1
1100		20	141100	2/1 clear 7th's H&I's		F, 7th
1145		21	141145	RX938 113680 9HEVT RX939 138691 10HEVT		F
1150		22	141150	1/1 sent H&I's		F, 1/11
1200		23	141200	Sent 1/1's H&I's to Div for clear		F, Div
1210		24	141210	Rec'd f'm 1/1 canc of temp oncalls		F, 1/11
1235		25	141235	Rec'd add. H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1240		26	141240	Sent 1/1's add H&I's to Div		F, Div
1400		27	141400	S-2 req clear on grid 033538 for zone fire Called 1/1 to clear w/Dien Ban-It is clear		F, 1/1 1/11
1435		28	141435	Fire: RX942 030537 to 040537 to 030540 to 040540 zone fire - 30HEQ		F
1530		29	141530	2/1 clear 7th's oncalls		F, 7th
1605		30	141605	7th req & rec'd clear on grid 951642 f'm 2/1		F, 2/1 7th
1610		31	141610	Sent TOT's f'm Blade-2 to 1/1 & Div for clear		F, 1/1, Div
1620		32	141620	Div clear all of Blade-2's TOT's		F, S-2
1630		33	141630	Rec'd clear f'm Hoa Vang on 1st's oncalls		F
1635		34	141635	RX943 146533 8WFO 12HEQ		F
1650		35	141650	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1 for clear w/ Div		F, Div
1652		36	141652	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 1/1's H&I's		F, 1/1
1720		37	141720	Rec'd clear f'm Div on Blade-2 TOT's		F, S-2
1740		38	141740	Rec'd 4 TOT's f'm 1/1		F
1810		39	141810	Rec'd H&I f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
1830		40	141830	Req & rec'd clear on grid f'm 5th Mar for fire mission for AO		F, 5th, 2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.G. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
141925H Sept 67	142400H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1925	41	141925H	Ry944 981544 18HEQ 12HEVT RX946Z 170580 12111 T4		F
	1937	42	141937	Rec'd conc of 2 H&I's f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
	2015	43	142015	Rec'd 2 conc & 1 add of H&I's f'm 1/1, all other H&I's for 1/1 are clear		F, 1/11
				<del>RX947 165552 6HEQ</del> 142100 RX947 165551 6HEQ RX948 172549 6HEQ RX949 181553 6HEQ RX950 178554 6HEQ RX960 179538 6HEQ RX961 183543 6HEQ RX962 190548 6HEQ RX955 058628 9HEVT 9HEQ RX966 059628 9HEVT 9HEQ		F
	2120	45	142120	Rec'd TPQ-10's f'm div for clear w/1/1		F, 1/1
	2122	46	142122	Rec'd grid f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
	2130	47	142130	Sent TOT grids to 1/1 for clear		F, 1/1
	2140	48	142140	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 7th's oncalls		F, 7th
	2147	49	142147	Firep: RX966Z 995608 1 111 T4		F
	2145	50	142145	Rec'd H&I's f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
	2202	51	142202	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on TOT's & TPQ-10's		F, 1/11 Div
	2210	52	142210	Req & rec'd clear on grids for Mid. Ser.		F, 1/11
	2227	53	142227	Rec'd 3 temp oncalls f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
	2258	54	142258	RX968 048648 9HEVT 9WFO		F
	2328	55	142328	Conducted counter rocket drill, Rec'd az f'm month tower		F
	2400	56	142400	Closed Journal		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are; "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 15 0001H Sept. 67	TO (Date and hour) 15 1013H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	15 0001H	opened journal		
0115		2	15 0115	S-3 sent H&I's in 2/1 area to be cleared & rec'd clear. fm 2/1		F
0300		3	15 0300	Firep RX 969 972598 2 HE Q RX 971 975674 2 WP Q RX 973 988559 12 HE Q RX 981 987556 18 HE VT RA 962z 08105680 3 ILL T		F, 2/1, 1/11
0315		4	15 0315	2/1 reports ILL imp. falling on 2/51 area 7th Mar. H&I's canx. by 2/1 and ask 7th to check gun data		F
0540		5	15 0540	Isherwood Bailey ( Maj. Mac Daniels ) called and placed a check fire on all artillery fire between EW grid lines 57 to 78 due to aircraft in area. no further info available		F, 1/11
0550		6	15 0550	1/1 informs amtrac sinking in river at 165580 . requires ILL. * submitted SAP to Div. on emergency basis - Maj Mac Daniels clearance must come from chief of staff		F, Div.
0600		7	15 0600	Rec'd clear. above ILL. mission fm Div.		F, 1/1
0634		8	150634	Firep EX 967 194524 9 HE Q RA 132z 16535800 16 ILL T		F
0635		9	15 0635	Rec'd clear. fm 1/1 on counter ambush grids RZ 964-RZ 968		F
0720		10	15 0720	Rec'd clear. fm Div. on counter ambush oncalls		F
0750		11	15 0750	Div. req. clear. on tac. air grid 080499 fm 1/1 - grid clear until 151200H		F, 1/1, Div.
0829		12	15 0829	Rec'd word fm Div. "22" ( Maj. Mac Daniels ) that we are clear to fire. hold fm 78 S. to 57 lifted		F, 1/11
0845		13	15 0845	Rec'd 6 oncall grids fm 7th to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
0855		14	15 0855	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clear.		F, 1/1, Div.
0908		15	15 0908	Rec'd clear. fm Div. on Duy Xuyen H&I's		F
0920		16	15 0920	Firep RX 981 006622 1 WP Q 12 HE Q		F
0930		17	15 0930	Rec'd 2 canx. & 6 clear. of Duy Xuyen H&I's - sent clear H&I's to 1/1		fm 1/1 F, 1/11
0940		18	15 0940	1/1 req. clear. on grid 098505 fm Div. for fire mission - 1/1 canx. mission before clear. returned		F, Div.
0946		19	15 0946	Rec'd H&I's fm 7th to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
1013		20	15 1013	Div. req. clear. on tac. air grid 075494 fm 1/1		F, 1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.G. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
15 1015H Sept. 67	15 2011H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1015		21	15 1015	2/1 cleared 7th H&I's		F, 7th
1020		22	15 1020	1/1 cleared tac. air strike for Div. until 15 1200H		F, Div.
1030		23	15 1030	Firep RX 982 06886197 1 HC T 6 HE Q 1 WP Q		F
1035		24	15 1035	2/1 req. clear, on H&I 983698 fm 1st tks. grid clear		F, 1st tks. 2/1
1110		25	15 1110	Rec'd 2 81mm H&I's fm 2/1 for clear with 7th		F, 7th
1205		26	15 1205	2/1 said that on 7th oncalls, they could be cleared on mission basis only		F, 7th
1208		27	15 1208	7th cleared 2/1 81mm H&I's		F, 2/1
1400		28	15 1400	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1		F, 1/1
1645		29	15 1645	Rec'd TOT tgt fm Blade-2 to be cleared with 1/1		F, 1/1
1650		30	15 1650	Rec'd H&I fm 7th to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
1700		31	15 1700	1/1 cleared Blade-2 TOT		F, 1/1
1710		32	15 1710	Sent 2/1 & Div. TOT for clear. (2/1 clear)		F, 2/1, Div.
1734		33	15 1734	Rec'd H&I's fm 2/1, all clear		F, 1/1
1745		34	15 1745	Rec'd 81mm H&I'S fm 7th to clear		F, 2/1
1752		35	15 1752	Rec'd 2 ARVN H&I's to clear fm 1/1		F, Div.
1815		36	15 1815	Rec'd counter rocket grids fm 1/1 for clear, with Div.		F, Div.
1820		37	15 1820	1/1 cleared all Blade-2 TOT tgts.		F, 1/1
1845		38	15 1845	1/1 counter rocket grid cleared by Div.		F, 1/1
1850		39	15 1850	2/1 cleared 7th 81mm H&I's		F, 7th
1905		40	15 1905	7th req. clear. on 9764 - neg clear		F, 7th
1930		41	15 1930	Rec'd clear. fm 1/1 on H&I's with hold on 3 and one additional		F, 1/1
1934		42	15 1931	Sent S-2 grid to 1/1 for clear.		F, 1/1
1945		43	15 1945	1/1 canc. hold on H&I		F, 1/1
1947		44	15 1947	1/1 cleared S-2 TOT's		F, 1/1
1950		45	15 1950	7th req. clear. on 968688		F, 2/1, 2/5
1955		46	15 1955	neg. clear. on 968688		F, 7th
2008		47	15 2008	1/1 canc. RA 150 H&I		F, 1/1
2010		48	15 2010	Div. req. clear. on grids 175541-196544 for TPQ 10's		F, 1/1
2011		49	15 2011	Firep RA 931 17105750 2 WP Q RA 961 17905774 2 WP Q RA 973 17135703 5 WP Q RA 974 16405830 1 HC T RA 975 17455850 3 HCT RA 976 17205825 3 HC T RA 977 16555760 2 HC T RX 984 07876375 3 HC T RX 985 037553 6 HE Q RX 986 043 550 6 HE Q		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

MAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.G.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 15 2011H Sept. 67	TO (Date and hour) 15 2230H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2011		49	15 2011	RX 987 055554 6 HE Q RX 983 07756307 3 HC T RX 988 047646 15 HE Q 3 WP Q 1 HC T RX 001 006552 6 HE Q RX 002 001545 5 HE Q RX003 995544 6 HE Q RX 990 137551 6 HE Q RX 889 139550 5 HE Q RX 991 108553 6 HE Q RX 992 139552 6 HE Q		
2025		50	15 2025	Rec'd oncalls fm 3/1	F	1/11
2035		51	15 2035	Rec'd grid 986630 fm 7th for mission & rec'd clear.	F	2/1, 7th
2040		52	15 2040	Rec'd H&I's fm 3/1 with grid 111652 to be cleared	F	1/11
2042		53	15 2042	7th req. grid 986630 for H&I & rec'd neg. clear.	F	2/1, 7th
2045		54	15 2045	Firep RX 004z 041619 1 ILL T	F	S-2, S-3
2050		55	15 2050	Rec'd grid 092519 fm 1/1 for mission & rec'd clear fm 5th	F	5th, 1/1
2120		56	15 2120	Sent H&I's to Div.	F	
2150		57	15 2150	Firep RX 993 190548 3 HE Q RX 994 185552 2 HE Q RX 995 181552 2 HE Q RX 999 166539 3 HE Q UX 022 172532 2 HE Q UX 024 176555 2 HE Q UX 023 155514 2 HE Q 2 WP Q UX 025 152524 2 HE Q 2 WP Q UX 026 145535 2 HE Q 2 WP Q UX 027 205545 2 HE Q 2 WP Q UX 028 218547 2 HE Q 2 WP Q UX 029 155604 2 HE Q 2 WP Q UX 022 172532 3 HE Q UX 024 176555 3 HE Q UX 020z 095529 1 ILL T		
2151		58	15 2151	Sent S-2 tgts. to 1/11 & to 1/1 for clear. for btry 1 & 2 H&I's	F	1/11, 1/1
2200		59	15 2200	Rec'd H&I's fm 7th to clear & rec'd clear.	F	
2215		60	15 2215	Rec'd oncalls fm 1/1 for SLF and 7 canc. of oncalls for 1/1	F	1/11
2216		61	15 2216	Rec'd canc. of H&I's fm 1/1	F	1/11
2230		62	15 2230	rec'd clear with 4 canc. on S-2 tgts fm 1/1 for btry 1 & 2 H&I's	F	1/11

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal Files

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 279-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.G.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 16 0001H Sept. 67	TO (Date and hour) 16 0810H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M--Maps S--Staff	T--Troops F--File
0001		1	16 0001	opened journal		F
0030		2	16 0030	Firep RX 005 140535 6 HE Q		
				RX 006 141538 6 HE Q		
				RX 007 139541 6 HE Q		
				RX 008 126533 6 HE Q		
				RX 009 115534 5 HE Q		
				RX 010 105533 6 HE Q		
				RX 011 135515 5 HE Q		
				RX 012 130520 6 HE Q		
				RX 013 125515 6 HE Q		
				RX 017 050540 6 HE Q		
				RX 018 048534 5 HE Q		F
0130		3	16 0130	Firep RX 032 181552 3 HE Q		
				RX 033 190548 3 HE Q		
				RX 034 182542 3 HE Q		
				RX 035 179538 3 HE Q		
				RX 036 162589 3 HE Q		
				RX 035 195519 4 HE Q		
				RX 028 181561 4 HE Q		
				RX 029 185560 4 HE Q		
				RX 030 190563 4 HE Q		
				RX 031 185552 3 HE Q		
				RA 966z 09045674 2 ILL T		F
0445		4	16 0445	Firep RX 038 130520 4 HE Q		
				RX 039 125515 4 HE Q		
				RX 041 043550 4 HE Q		
				RX 043 100540 4 HE Q		
				RX 044 104542 4 HE Q		
				RX 045 123546 4 HE Q		
				RX 046 145551 4 HE Q		
				RX 047 158547 4 HE Q		
				RX 999 166539 4 HE Q		
				RX 042 055554 4 HE Q		F
0509		5	16 0509	Firep RX 048z 155586 3 ILL T		F
0550		6	16 0550	Rec'd word fm Div to hold on all fires fm 55 grid line north to 78 - informed "3" actual		F, "3", A
0650		7	16 0650	Rec'd clear. & canc. on counter ambush oncalls fm 1/1 - sent them to Div for clear.		F, Div
0700		8	16 0700	Div altered hold on all fires - fm 60 north to 78		F, 1/1
0702		9	16 0702	Firep RA 962z 08105680 2 ILL T		F
0745		10	16 0745	Sent Duy Xyen H&I and 2/1 incall to Div for clear.		F, Div
0750		11	16 0750	Sent Duy Xyen H&I to 1/1 for clear.		F, 1/1
0735		12	16 0735	Div cleared 2/1 oncalls		F, 2/1
0810		13	16 0810	3/1 canc. all temp oncalls		F, 1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

MAYMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 16 0910H Sept. 67	TO (Date and hour) 16 1830H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0910		14	16 0910	Firep RA1436 134504 14 HE Q 6 WF Q RX 049z 065615 2 ILL T		F, S-2, S-3
0920		15	16 0920	Rec'd oncall fm 7th for clear. with 2/1		F, 2/1
0930		16	16 0930	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1 for clear. with 7th		F, 7th
0935		17	16 0935	Div lifted cease fire fm 60 north to 80		F, 1/11
0936		18	16 0936	Div cleared convoy oncall		F, 3/1
0940		19	16 0940	7th canc. 2/1's H&I's		F, 2/1
0950		20	16 0950	2/1 cleared 7th oncalls		F, 7th
1010		21	16 1010	Rec'd H&I's fm 2/1		F, 1/11
1020		22	16 1020	1/1 cleared Duy Xyen H&I's, also clear with Hoi An		F
1200		23	16 1200	Firep RA 1457 184564 6 WF Q RA 1458 182565 6 WF Q 17 HE Q RA 1459 110515 3 WF Q 4 HC T 3 HE Q RA 1460 118512 3 WF Q 3 HC T 3 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1215		24	16 1215	Rec'd H&I fm 7th for clear. with 2/1		F, 2/1
1410		25	16 1410	Firep RA 1461 125545 2 HC T 6 WF Q 6 HE Q RZ 965 104500 4 HEQ RZ 968 108492 4 HE Q RZ 971 095512 4 HE Q RZ 970 092522 4 HE Q		F
1450		26	16 1450	Rec'd TFQ 10's fm Div to clear, & rec'd clearance		F, 2/1, Div
1610		27	16 1610	Firep RA 1461 125540 2 WF Q 12 HE Q RA 1463 190563 11 WFQ RA 1465 135508 2 HC T 6 HE Q		F
1558		28	16 1558	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1 for clear.		F, 7th
1600		29	16 1600	Rec'd H&I fm 7th for clear.		F, 2/1
1610		30	16 1610	7th canc. 2/1 H&I 985659		F, 2/1
1635		31	16 1635	Rec'd fire mission grids fm 7th for clear. neg. clearance		F, 7th
1645		32	16 1645	2/1 cleared 7th H&I's and canc. six grid		F, 7th
1710		33	16 1710	Rec'd 2 H&I's fm 2/1 for clear.		F, 7th
1715		34	16 1715	7th cleared 2/1 H&I's		F, 2/1
1730		35	16 1730	Rec'd H&I's fm 2/1 - clear		F, 1/11
1745		36	16 1745	Firep RA 1466 135535 2 HC T RA 1467 127544 1 ILL T RA 1468 151499 2 HC T 1 HE Q RA 1469 122544 2 HC T RA 1470 155501 1 HCT		F
1750		37	16 1750	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 for clear. with 3/1 ( fwd )		F, 1/1
1805		38	16 1805	Rec'd 1 add. H&I fm 2/1		F, 1/11
1810		39	16 1810	Rec'd 2 H&I grids fm 7th for clear.		F, 2/1
1812		40	16 1812	7th grids cleared		F, 7th
1830		41	16 1830	Rec'd 3 81mm H&I's for clear. with 7th		F, 7th

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal; or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 16 1832H Sent. 67	TO (Date and hour) 16 2400H Sent. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-Pile
1832		42	16 1832	Rec'd 21 H&I's fm Blade-3		F
1840		43	16 1840	Rec'd canc. of daily oncalls fm Hoa Vang		F
1841		44	16 1841	Rec'd 2 grids fm Plaid for clear. with 5th rec'd final clear on 1/1		F, DN
1845		45	16 1845	5th cleared Plaid's grids		F, 1/1
1905		46	16 1905	Sent S-3 H&I's to Div, 2/1, 1/1, and ARVN for clear.		F, Div, 2/1, 1/1
1930		47	16 1930	7th canc. 1, cleared 2 2/1 81mm H&I's		F, 2/1
1940		48	16 1940	Firep RA 1471 146534 4 WP Q 35 HE Q RX 050 048597 6 HE Q 8 WP Q		F
2000		49	16 2000	Firep RX 057625 12 HE Q		F
2052		51	16 2052	Rec'd clear. fm Div, 2/1, 1/1, & ARVN on all Blade-3 H&I's		F, 1/11
2100		52	16 2100	2/1 cleared RB 817, RB 826, & RB 807 for serenade - 1/1 cleared Ra 151 & RA 153 for serenade		F, 1/11
2105		53	16 2105	Rec'd H&I's fm 3/1 - cleared		F, 1/11
2015		50	16 2015	Sent S-2 H&I's to 1/11 for firing		F, 1/11
2115		54	16 2115	Rec'd 3 H&I's fm 7th to clear with 2/1		F, 2/1
2120		55	16 2120	Firep RX 054 049569 6 HE Q		F
2150		56	16 2150	Firep RA 1472 185560 2 HC T 14 HE Q RA 1473 145500 4 HE Q RA 1489z 150528 2 ILL T RX 053z 163577 3 ILL T		F
2155		57	16 2155	2/1 cleared 1 & canc. 2 of 7th H&I's		F, 7th
2200		58	16 2200	1/1 cleared Duy Xuyen H&I's with 3/1 (fwd)		F, 1/11
2215		59	16 2215	Firep RX 052z 162580 1 ILL T RA 1482z 157504 1 ILL T RA 1490z 146500 1 ILL T		F
2300		60	16 2230	Conducted counter rocket drill at 097653		F
2300		61	16 2300	Conducted counter rocket drill at 920654		F
2320		62	16 2320	Firep RX 055 046565 1 HC T 8 HE Q		F
2400		63	16 2400	closed journal		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 170001H Sept 67	TO (Date and hour) 171420H Sept 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	170001H	Opened Journal		F
0015		2	170015	Rx056 140590 6HEQ RC414Z 135544 1111 Ti RA1469 122544 9WFO 9HEQ RA1498 127549 40HEQ RA1499 153534 6HEQ RA1500 160534 6HEQ		F
0035		3	170035	RX057 057699 2WFO 2HEQ RX058 048699 2WFO 2HEQ RX059 053703 2WFO 2HEQ		F
0230		4	170230	RA1477Z 185560 4111 Ti RA1475Z 186565 2111 Ti RA1474Z 171586 5111 Ti		F
0550		5	170550	RA1490Z 146500 1111 Ti RA1482Z 157504 3111 Ti RA1490Z 146500 1111 Ti RA1482Z 157504 1111 Ti		F
0600		6	170600	Sent counter convoy ambush grids to 1/1		F, 1/1
0605		7	170605	Sent convoy counter ambush grids to Div		F, Div
0610		8	170610	Sent convoy counter ambush grids to 2/1		F, 2/1
0620		9	170620	Div clear counter ambush grids		F
0635		10	170635	Sent Duy Xuyen's H&I's to 1/1 for clear		F, 1/1
0640		11	170640	Sent Duy Xuyen's H&I's & 2/1's oncalls to Div for clear		F, Div
0645		12	170646	Sent 1st Mar oncalls to 2/1 for clear		F, 2/1
0650		13	170650	1/1 clear counter ambush grids		F
0655		14	170655	1/1 clear Duy Xuyen's H&I's		F
0810		15	170810	Firep: RA1501 140498 6HEQ		F
0815		16	170815	Div clear Duy Xuyen's H&I's & 2/1's oncalls		F, 2/1
0905		17	170905	RX062 055643 2HCTH 18HEQ		F
0952		18	170952	Rec'd 2 H&I grids f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th		F, 7th
1030		19	171030	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1034		20	171034	Sent Duy Xuyen's H&I's to 1/1		F, 1/11
1105		21	171105	Rec'd H&I grid f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th		F, 7th
1119		22	171119	RA1502 137550 14HEQ RA1505 132546 8HEQ		F
1130		23	171130	7th req clear on grid 976574 f'm 2/1		F, 7th
1136		24	171136	2/1 clear 7th's grid & req clear on 81mm H&I grid 988603		F, 7th
1138		25	171138	2/1 rec'd clear on H&I's f'm 7th		F, 2/1
1200		26	171200	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
1215		27	171215	7th canc 2 of 2/1's H&I's		F, 2/1, 1/11
1235		28	171235	Rec'd oncalls f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
1255		29	171255	Rec'd 3 111, H&I's for clear w/2/1 f'm 7th		F, 2/1
1305		30	171305	Rec'd 2 H&I's f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
1320		31	171320	2/1 canc 7th's 111 H&I's		F, 7th
1345		32	171345	Rec'd 11 H&I's f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
1420		33	171420	7th req & rec'd clear on grid 955635 for immed F.I.D.		F, 2/1, 7th

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
171445H Sent 67	172331H Sent 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1445		34	171445H	RA1508 144535 18HQ RA1510 144537 3WFO RA1511 143543 4HCT RA1513 137539 11HCO2WFO		F
1510		35	171510	RX063 166632 1EOT		F
1550		36	171550	RA1507 160514 4HVT RA1514 137498 29HQ RA1506 146533 10HQ RA1516 112518 7WFO RA1506 146533 6HQ 4WFO		F
1630		37	171630	Rec'd H&I f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th		F, 7th
1635		38	171635	Rec'd oncall f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
1710		39	171710	RA1519 118528 10HQ 2HCT RA1520 112524 4HQ RA1521 120530 8HQ RA1515 155548 10HQ 2EOT RA1517 163549 10HQ		F
1740		41	171740	2/1 sent clear on all 7th's grids		F, 7th
1750		42	171750	7th clear 2 of 2/1's H&I's		F, 2/1
1805		43	171806	RA1518 158547 12HQ 1HCT RA1522 13654985 12HQ RA1523 134535 4HQ RA1524 138532 4HQ		F
1820		44	171820	7th req & rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on grid 985589 for immed. F.M.		F, 2/1, 7th
1850		45	171850	2/1 cleared all H&I's		F, 1/1
1905		46	171905	Rec'd 2 H&I's fm 7th for clear. with 2/1		F, 2/1
1906		47	171906	Firep RA 1525 142528 3 HQ RA 1526 135525 4 HQ		F
1907		48	171907	Rec'd H&I's fm S-3 for clear. with Div., and 2/1 - also submitted them to 1/1		F, Div, 2/1
1916		49	171916	1/1 req. clear on 065505 fm 5th - cleared		F, Div, 1/1
1925		50	171925	2/1 canc. 7th H&I's		F, 7th
1926		51	171926	Rec'd 3 81mm H&I's fm 7th for clear. with 2/1 - <del>XXXXXX</del> canceled		F, 2/1, 7th
1940		52	171940	Rec'd canc. of 2/1 H&I's fm 2/1		F, 1/1
1941		53	171941	Div & 1/1 cleared all Blade-3 H&I's		F, 1/1
2020		54	172020	Firep RX 073 155595 8 HQ		F, S-2, S-3
2035		55	172035	Rec'd H&I's fm 3/1 - clear		F, 1/1
2055		56	172055	Rec'd 3 tac air strikes fm Div for clear. with 1/1		F, 1/1
2145		57	172145	Rec'd 3 H&I's fm 7th for clear. with 2/1 neg. clear.		F, 2/1, 7th
2230		58	172230	2/1 req. & rec'd clear. of ILL grid 976696, imp 973701 fm 1st tks for fire mission		F, 1st tks, 2/1
2246		59	172246	Firep RX 078z 976696 1 ILL T		F
2307		60	172307	Late entry: 2230- Clear grids for Mid. Ser.		F
2315		61	172315	2/1 req & rec'd clear on grid 971699		F, 1st Tanks, 2/1
2331		62	172331	RA1527 135528 4HQ RA1528 136523 3HQ RA1529 137539 5HQ RA1530 155527 2HCT		

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H Sent., 67	181139H Sent., 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	18 0001	Journal opened	F,	
0100		2	18 0100	UX 037 177562 6HEQ	F,	
0330		3	18 0330	Div. clear, grid 1751 allnight for any- thing for 1/1	F, 1/1	
0430		4	18 0430	RX 078 096516 4HEQ RA 1535z 166527 6ILLT RX 079 096511 4HEQ RX 080 099503 4HEQ RX 081 104502 4HEQ RA 962z 081568 1ILLT UX 030z 189563 2ILLT RX 082z 173570 8ILLT RX 083 177562 8HEQ UX 040 182567 8HEQ	F,	
0431		5	18 0431	Conducted counter rocket drill	F, 1/1/1	
0515		6	18 0515	RA 962z 081568 2ILLT	F,	
0620		7	18 0620	Sent convoy oncalls to Div., 1/1, 2/1 for clearance.	F, Div, 1/1, 2/1	
0630		8	18 0630	Sent Duy Xuyen to Div. for clear. Also sent 2/1 dailey oncalls to Div.	F, Div.	
0635		9	18 0635	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 for clear	F, 1/1	
0638		10	18 0638	Sent 1st Mar. dailey oncalls to 2/1 for clear.	F, 2/1	
0640		11	18 0640	2/1 cleared convoy oncalls	F,	
0645		12	18 0645	1/1 cleared Duy Xuyen's H&I's	F, 1/1/1	
0650		13	18 0650	Div. cleared Duy Xuyen H&I's, convoy oncalls n and 2/1's oncalls	F, 1/1/1, 2/1	
0630		14	18 0630	LATE ENTRY: DIV. put a checkfire on every- thing north of 61 grid line to 78 grid.	F, 1/1/1, 2/1/3/1	
0750		15	18 0750	Rec'd clear, & cancel, of convoy oncalls from 1/1	F, 1/1/1	
0825		16	18 0725	Div. lifted checkfire from 61 grid line north to 78 grid.	F, 1/1/1/2/1/3/1	
0855		17	18 0855	Rec'd grids: 976574 & 977579 from 7th Mar. for clear with 2/1. 2/1 cleared grids.	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.	
0945		18	18 0945	Rec'd 6 oncall grids from 7th Mar. for clear with 2/1.	F, 2/1	
1002		19	18 1002	7th Mar. req. clear on grids: 947635 & 955646 from 2/1.	F, 2/1	
1041		20	18 1041	2/51 reported that approx. 0100 a peace hamlet rec'd 2 Arty. rds. at grid: 985683 7th Mar. said they had nothing at that grid & 2/1's "22A" is investigating.	F, 7th Mar, 2/1	
1058		21	181058	Rec'd H&I's from 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1	
1139		22	18 1139	RA 1560 164520 1HGT, 5HEQ, 4HEVT	F,	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marine	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
181250H Sept. 67	182030H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1250		23	181250	Rec'd H&I's fm 2/1 for clear, with 7th & 1st tks - 1st tks cleared		F, 7th, 1st tks
1255		24	181255	Rec'd H&I's fm 1/1		F, 1/1
1300		25	181300	Rec'd temp oncall fm 7th to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
1305		26	181305	2/1 req. clear. on 993624 fm 7th - cleared		F, 7th, 2/1
1330		27	181330	Firep BX 088 993624 12 HB Q 1 HC T		F, S-2, S-3
1410		28	181410	Blackcat 3 req. clear. on 021556 for fire mission with 7th, 2/1, Dien Ban - cleared		F, BC 3
2430		29	181430	RX089 194561 45HEQ 1HCT1 RX090 042643 21HEQ 3WPO 1HCT1 RX091 021556 12HEVT 17HEQ 1WPO RA1561 126507 5HEQ		F
1530		30	181530	7th clear 2/1's H&I's		F, 2/1
1615		31	181615	7th req clear on grids 981637 & 984638 for H&I's w/2/1		F, 2/1
1617		32	181617	Rec'd TAC airstrike grid f'm Div for clear w/1/1		F, 1/1
1620		33	181620	2/1 sent word that the only targets they could clear for counter ambush were RZ976 & 979		F
1623		34	181623	RA1562 132508 10HEQ		F
1625		35	181625	1/1 clear 4 TAC airstrike grids for Div		F, Div
1630		36	181630	UX042 092496 27HEQ 3WPO		F
1635		37	181635	2/1 clear 7th's H&I's		F, 7th
1640		38	181640	2/1 & 2/51 clear 1st Mar daily oncalls		F
1655		39	181655	Rec'd H&I f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th		F, 7th
1700		40	181700	2/59 canc 1st Mar oncalls		F
1715		41	181755	7th canc 2/1's H&I		F, 2/1
1730		42	181730	Rec'd H&I f'm 2/1		F, 1/1
1732		43	181732	Late entry-1715H-2/1 "22A" rep that rds. that imp. at grid 985683 landed in friendly hamlet 1 rd went off & 1 was a dud-2/51 rep no demx & noxexen & no casualties but req that 7th Mar personnel detonate the dud - mistake was in the data sent to the guns		F, 7th, 2/1, 2/51
1830		44	181830	Rec'd clear & canc of 7th's oncalls f'm 2/1		F, 7th
1900		45	181900	RA1563 157540 28HEQ RA1564 138536 2HCT1 RA1565 137538 2WPO 2HCT1 22HEQ 12HEQ		F
1901		46	181901	RX091 073632 1111T1		F
1950		47	181950	Late entry-1845H-Rec'd word f'm 7th that they req EOD team for 19 Sept to detonate dud in 985683		F, 2/51
2015		48	182015	Rec'd 6 TAC airstrike grids f'm Div for clear w/1/1		F, 1/1
2030		49	182030	Rec'd H&I's f'm 3/1 (clear)		F, 1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 190001H Sept 67	TO (Date and hour) 191750H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File	
0001		1	190001H	Opened Journal			
0119		2	190119	Fired counter-punch on grid 973676		F	
0156		3	190156	RX101Z 133586 1I11Ti		F	
0217		4	190217	Rec'd canc of H&I f'm 2/1		F, 1/11	
0710		5	190710	RX102Z 133586 2I11Ti		F	
0711		6	190711	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on counter ambush grids		F, 3/1	
0712		7	190712	Sent counter ambush grids to Div		F, Div	
0815		8	190815	RC426 155533 30HEQ RX103Z 022693 1I11Ti		F	
0823		9	190823	Sent Dny Xuyen's H&I's to Div & 1/1 for clear		F, Div 1/1	
0828		10	190828	Rec'd clear on convoy oncalls f'm Div		F	
0839		11	190839	Rec'd clear & canc on convoy oncalls f'm 1/1		F	
0845		12	190845	Rec'd clear on Dny Xuyen's H&I's f'm 1/1		F	
0952		13	190952	Rec'd oncalls & H&I's f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1	
1020		14	191020	7th reg clear on grid 950634 f'm 2/1		F, 2/1	
1032		15	191032	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th & 1st Tanks		F, 7th 1st tks	
1050		16	191050	Rec'd clear f'm 1st Tks on 2/1's H&I's & clear & canc f'm 7th		F, 2/1	
1055		17	191055	RA1594 156531 23HEQ 6WFO RA1595 174548 5HEQ RA1596 152547 5HEQ RA1597 167546 5HEQ RA1598 163567 29HEQ 1WFO			
1130		18	191130	Rec'd clear on Dny Xuyen's H&I's f'm Div		F, 1/11	
1145		19	191145	Rec'd H&I's f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1	
1205		20	191205	2/1 clear & canc 7th's H&I's		F, 7th	
1230		21	191230	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 3/1		F, 1/11	
1315		22	191315	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 7th's oncall grid		F, 7th	
1316		23	191316	Rec'd grid f'm 1/11 for clear w/7th		F, 7th	
1330		24	191330	Rec'd clear & canc on 7th's H&I's f'm 2/1		F, 7th	
1350		25	191350	RX106 027574 1HCTi 1WFO 5HEQ		F	
1510		26	191510	Rec'd temp oncall f'm 1/1		F, 1/11	
1540		27	191540	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11	
1545		28	191545	Rec'd grid f'm 3/1 for clear w/ Div		F, Div	
1550		29	191550	Rec'd grids f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th		F, 7th	
1610		30	191610	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 2/1's grid		F, 2/1	
1615		31	191615	Rec'd add. H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11	
1620		32	191620	Rec'd neg clear f'm 7th on 2/1's grid		F, 2/1	
1640		33	191640	Neg comm w/Div- req sav-a-planes via radio		F	
1655		34	191655	Rec'd grids f'm 1/1 for clear w/Div		F, Div	
1720		35	191720	Rec'd H&I's & temp oncalls f'm 3/1		F, 1/11	
1750		36	191750	RA1601 160579 10HEQ RA160 165558 1HCTi RX105 16455780 1HEQ 6HCTi RA1594 15625350 27HEQ 2WFO RA1596 152547 10HEQ			

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal Files

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
191750H Sent 67	192400H Sent 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
Cont.		36	191750H	RA1599 163548 10HEQ RA1602 158457 10HEQ RX109 065631 2HCT; RX110 060642 1HCT;		F
1830		37	191830	1/1 gave final clear on their H&I's		F, 1/11
1850		38	191850	RX111 09126621 18HEQ 2HCT;		F
1900		39	191900	Rec'd H&I f'm 1/11		F
1905		40	191905	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1910		41	191910	Rec'd H&I f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
1915		42	191915	Rec'd H&I f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
1920		43	191920	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on Ann62 H&I		F, 1/11
1925		44	191925	Rec'd add. H&I's f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
1930		45	191930	Rec'd clear on 2/1's H&I's		F, 1/11
2000		46	192000	Div req & rec'd clear on grid 990540 f'm 2/1		F, 2/1, Div
2005		47	192005	Div clear 1/1's grids		F, 1/1
2010		48	192010	2/1 canc 7th's 81mm H&I's		F, 7th
2015		49	192015/1	req & rec'd clear on grid 092621 f'm Div		F, Div, 3/1
2035		50	192035	Rec'd H&I f'm 7th for clear w/2/1-2/1 clear 1 & canc 2		F, 2/1, 7th
2040		51	192040	Rec'd H&I f'm 1/1 for clear w/Div		F, Div
2045		52	192045	2/1 req & rec'd clear on H&I, f'm 7th		F, 7th, 2/1
2050		53	192050	Div clear 1/1's H&I		F, 1/1
2120		54	192120	Sent H&I to Div		F, Div
2145		55	192145	RX119 125617 6HEQ RX116 092621 1111T;		F
2400		56	192400	Closed Journal		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H Sept 67	201530H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	200001H	Opened Journal		F
0015		2	200015	RX110 173597 2WFO6HEQ		F
0130		3	200130	Fired counter-punch at grid 051647		F
0236		4	200236	Div req & rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on TAC air-strike grids		F, 1/1, Div
0300		5	200300	Div req & rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on TPO-10		F, 1/1, Div
0438		6	200438	Rec'd clear f'm Div on convoy oncalls		F
0520		7	200520	Rec'd cease fire f'm Div f'm 61 south to 40 Passed to SIF & ship at req of Div		F, 3/1, SIF, Ship F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1
0800		8	200800	1/11 req clear on regis grid 92906449 f'm 7th Mar		F, 7th
0810		9	200810	Rec'd clear & canc of convoy oncalls f'm 1/1		F
0820		10	200820	Div canc hold on 1st Mar T.A.O.R.		F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
0825		11	200825	RC432 144537 1111F		F
0830		12	200830	7th clear 1/11 regis. until 0900		F, 1/11
0833		13	200833	3/1 req clear on grids 113680 & 138691 f'm Div for hiburst regis.		F, Div
0930		14	200930	Checked temp oncalls w/P/11 & Bns.		F, 1/11, Bns
0955		15	200955	7th req clear on H&I's & oncalls f'm 2/1		F, 2/1
0958		16	200958	Req & rec'd clear on Duy Xuyen's H&I's 1/1 & Div.		F, 1/1 Div
1004		17	201004	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/11		F, 1/11
1040		18	201040	3/1 canc hiburst regis		F, Div
1048		19	201048	Rec'd clear & canc of 7th's oncalls f'm 2/1		F, 7th
1104		20	201104	2/1 req & rec'd clear on H&I' grids f'm 1st Tks.		F, 1st Tks, 2/1
1115		21	201115	RC434 123546 2HCT1 "2HEQ 4WFO		F
1130		22	201130	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1136		23	201136	Div req & rec'd clear on grid 139508 for for TAC airstrike f'm 1/1		F, 1/1, Div
1145		24	201145	2/1 canc 2 7th H&I's		F, 7th
1215		25	201215	Rec'd clear & canc on 1st Mar oncalls		F
1218		26	201218	1/1 req clear on grids f'm 5 th Mar		F, 5th
1250		27	201250	Rec'd clear f'm 5th on 1/1 grids		F, 1/1
1252		28	201252	Rec'd grids f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
1310		29	201310	RZ972 107516 6HEQ RA1624 092505 2HEQ 3HEVT		F
1315		30	201315	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 7th's grids		F, 7th
1316		31	201316	2/1 req clear on grid f'm 7th		F, 7th
1350		32	201350	Rec'd neg clear f'm 7th on 2/1's grid		F, 2/1
1430		33	201430	7th req clear f'm 2/1 on grid 971697		F, 2/1
1445		34	201445	Rec'd grids f'm Div for clear w/1/1		F, 1/1
1459		35	201459	Rec'd hold on sev-a-plane AW f'm Div 5		F
1500		36	201500	Rec'd clear & canc f'm 1/1 on Div.'s grids		F, Div
1515		37	201515	Rec'd grids f'm Div for clear w/1/1		F, 1/1
1525		38	201525	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on Div.'s grids		F, Div
1530		39	201530	Rec'd grids for clear w/7th & 1st Tks		F, 7th, 1st Tks

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 201535H Sent 67	TO (Date and hour) 202400H Sent 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1535		40	201535	Rec'd neg clear f'm 1st Trs on 2/1's grids	F, 2/1	
1555		41	201555	RA1625 125546 6HEQ	F	
1556		42	201556	Rec'd clear & canc of 2/1's grids f'm 7th	F, 2/1	
1730		43	201730	RG435 117549 30HEQ RA1626 142544 3HCTi RA1629 131543 24HEQ	F	
1810		44	201810	Div gave cease fire f'm 6l south to 44grd.	F	
1830		45	201830	Rec'd H&I f'm 2/1	F, 1/11	
1845		46	201845	Div lifted cease fire	F	
1920		47	201920	1/1 gave final clear on H&I's	F, 1/11	
1955		48	201955	3/1 req & rec'd clear on H&I grid f'm Div	F, Div, 3/1	
2000		49	202000	Rec'd H&I f'm 3/1	F, 1/11	
2015		50	202015	RA1628 158547 6HEQ	F	
2040		51	202040	RX122 184584 18HEQ 2HCTi RX120 060630 1HCTi RX100Z 171579 4111Ti RX121 06906280 2HCTi RX123 059639 2HCTi 1WPQ	F	
2140		52	202140	RA217Z 181588 3111Ti	F	
2150		53	202150	Sent H&I to Div	F, Div	
2200		54	202200	RX100Z 171579 3111Ti RA981Z 08125699 3111 RA218Z 085567 1111Ti	F	
2225		55	202225	RX124 040545 6HEQ RX125 050555 6HEQ RB901Z 048604 6111Ti RX100Z 16715793 1111Ti	F	
2400		56	202400	Closed Journal	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H Sept 67	211820H Sept 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	210001H	Opened Journal		F
0115		2	210115	RB956Z 000700 1111Ti		F
0135		3	210135	Fired counter-punch at grid 049648		F
0304		4	210304	RA218Z 08556Z 3111Ti		F
0530		5	210530	Rec'd cease fire f'm Div f'm 61 south to 40 & 88 south to 70 till will notify	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1	
0537		6	210537	Div ordered cease fire on entire 1st Mar T.A.O.R.	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1	
0551		7	210551	RC447Z 145545 3111Ti		F
0625		8	210625	2/1 gave neg clear on all convoy grids in their T.A.O.R.		F
0630		9	210630	1/1 gave clear & canc on convoy grids		F
0715		10	210715	Rec'd clear f'm Div on convoy grids		F
0720		11	210720	Div gave 1st Mar clear to fire north of the 61 grid line		F, 1/11
0745		12	210745	7th req clear on oncall & H&I grids f'm 2/1		F, 2/1
0830		13	210830	Div lifted hold south of the 61 grid line		F, 1/11, 1/1
0835		14	210835	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to Div for clear		F, Div
0852		15	210852	RA165Z 12155Z 30HEQ		F
0858		16	210858	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 for clear		F, 1/1
0915		17	210915	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 & Div on Duy Xuyen's H&I's		F
0927		18	210927	7th canc 1/11's regis grid 92906449		F, 1/11
0930		19	210930	RA1658 124546 2HCTi 12HEQ		F
0931		20	210931	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/11		F, 1/11
1100		21	211100	1/1 req & rec'd clear on grid 098505 f'm 5th for immed. F.M.		F, 1/1, 5th
1125		22	211125	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1138		23	211138	RZ97Z 107516 2HEQ 3HEVT RA987 09853Z 5HEQ RA1660 113554 2HCTi 12HEQ		F
1250		24	211250	Div req clear on TPQ-10's f'm 2/1 & 1st Mar		F, 2/1, 1st Mar
1300		25	211300	Div req clear on oncall grids f'm 1st Mar		F, 1st Mar
1305		26	211305	1st Mar gave neg clear on Div.'s oncalls		F, Div
1310		27	211310	Rec'd add. H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1315		28	211315	7th req clear on grids f'm 2/1		F, 2/1
1425		29	211425	Rec'd 2 temp oncalls f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1600		30	211600	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on Div TPQ-10's		F, Div
1630		31	211630	Rec'd clear on some of 7th grids f'm 2/1		F, 7th
1700		32	211700	Req & rec'd clear on 1st Mar oncalls f'm 2/51		F, 2/51
1705		33	211705	Sent 1st Mar oncalls to 2/59 for clear		F, 2/59
1710		34	211710	Rec'd clear f'm 2/59 on 1st Mar oncalls		F
1715		35	211715	RZ989 104526 6HEQ		F
1820		36	211820	Div gave a cease fire f'm 58 south to the 42 grid line		F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 220001H Sept. 67	TO (Date and hour) 221650H Sept. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	220001	opened journal		F
0030		2	220030	Conducted counter rocket drill at 081672		F
0059		3	220059	Hold on all 1/1 & 3/1 H&I's for emer, med. evac's		F, 1/11
0105		4	220105	1/1 informed us that batry L, while firing on H&I 188578, fired a short rd. that impacted at approx. 171578. the cause was a charge error, resulting in one US WIA # med-a-vac - time approx 0015H		F
0122		5	220122	Hold on 1/1 & 3/1 H&I's lifted		F, 1/11
0140		6	220140	Informed 1/11 to cancel all Duy Xuyen H&I's		F, 1/11
0442		7	220442	Div. gave hold on all fm 61 grid, north		F, 1/11
0635		8	220635	Div. lifted hold		F, 1/11
0636		9	220636	Sent counter ambush grids to 1st Mar (fwd) and Div. for clear.		F, 1st (fwd) Div.
0650		10	220650	Rec'd clear. & canc. of counter ambush grids fm 1st Mar (fwd) & Div.		F, 1st, Div.
0701		11	220701	Firep UX 046 00205381 9 HE Q UX 047 00495366 6 HE Q UX 048 00355375 10 HE Q UX 049 00355375 2 WP Q		F
0720		12	220720	Firep RX 138 093645 10 HE VT 12 HE Q RX 139 093629 1 WP Q		F
0750		13	220750	Rec'd grids fm 7th for clear with 2/1		F, 2/1
0825		14	220825	Rec'd clear. & canc. on convoy oncalls fm 1/1		F, 1/1
8830		15	220830	Sent 1st Mar. oncalls to 2/1 for clear. and rec'd clear. on convoy oncalls		F, 2/1
0831		16	220831	Rec'd fm 1/11 firep RX 138, 1 conf, KIA		F, 1/11
0900		17	220900	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1		F, 1/1
0905		18	220905	Rec'd fm Blade fwd Duy Xuyen H&I's canv. for 22 Sept		F
0915		19	220915	Rec'd recon insert crewcut fm Div.		F
1050		20	221050	Firep RA 1661 160553 2 WP Q RA 1662 060545 2 HC T 16 HE Q RA 1662 060545 6 WP Q 6 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1130		21	221130	Rec'd oncall grids fm Div for clear. with 1/1 & Blade fwd		F, 1/1, Bld fwd
1131		22	221131	Rec'd tac air strike grid fm Blade 14 for clear. with 2/1 & Blade fwd		F, 2/1, Bld fwd
1145		23	221145	Rec'd clear. fm 1/1, Blade fwd on Div. oncall grids		F, Div.
1155		24	221155	Blade fwd Cleared grids for air strike 997551 to 030551		F, Bld 14
1410		25	221410	Rec'd H&I's fm 7th for clear. with 2/1		F, 2/1
1650		26	221650	2/1 cleared 7th H&I's		F, 7th

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.G. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
221755H Sept. 67	

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File	
1630		27	221630	LATE ENTRY Ship left station		F	
1755		28	221755	7th canc. H&I grid for 2/1		F, 2/1	
1805		29	221805	Rec'd H&I's fm 1/1		F, 1/11	
1907		30	221907	Rec'd 2 H&I's fm 7th for clear with 2/1 1 clear 1 cancel.		F, 2/1, 7th	
1920		31	221920	1/1 gave final clear. on H&I's		F, 1/11	
1930		32	221930	2/1 cancel. grid in #30		F, 7th	
1900		33	221900	LATE ENTRY Div. put hold on all fires except SAP H for "cotton picker" recon #33 lifted		F, 1/11 F, 1/11	
2010		34	222010	Rec'd H&I fm fwd to clear with Div.		F, Div.	
2035		35	222035	Firep RB 901z 048604 5 ILL T		F	
2045		36	222045	Rec'd H&I fm 3/1 clear		F, 1/11	
2100		37	222100	Rec'd counter rocket oncalls for clear. with Div., fwd clear with Div.		F, Div., fwd	
2145		39	222145	Firep RB 1905z 018634 1 ILL		F	
2235		40	222235	Firep UT 028 997587 1 EE Q BB 501 010528 52 EE Q RB 004 005533 4 WF Q RA 1664 061536 3 EE T RB 005 007565 3 HC T BB 006 016560 3 HC W 2 WF Q RA 1667 042575 2 HC T UT 029 975518 20 EE Q RA 1673 050537 1 HC T RX 145 144596 6 HE Q RX 146 140595 6 HE Q RX 147 077680 6 HE Q			F
2305		41	222305	Rec'd 2 tac air strike grids fm Div. for clear. with 1/1 & ARVN		T, 1/1	
2330		42	222330	Rec'd clear. on tac air strike grids		F, Div.	
2400		43	222400	closed journal		F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H Sent 67	231940H Sent 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	230001H	Opened Journal		F
0020		2	230020	Rec'd grid f'm Div for clear w/1/1		F, 1/1
0021		3	230021	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on grid for Div		F, Div
0030		4	230030	RX148 084645 6HEQ RX149 087645 2111Ti		F
0031		5	230031	Rec'd cancel on 3/1's oncalls		F, 1/11
0035		6	230035	Sent RB803 to 2/1 for clear as counter-punch		
0037		7	230037	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on RB803		F, 2/1
0040		8	230040	Sent H&I's to Div		F, 1/11
0105		9	230105	Rec'd cancel on 1/1's H&I's		F, Div
0120		10	230120	Rec'd results of counter-punch		F, 1/11
0325		11	230325	RX150Z 981664 3111Ti RX151 102653 1HCTi 12HEQ		F
0705		12	230326	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
		13	230705	Sent rough rider oncalls to 1st Mar(fwd) for clear		F, 1st Mar(fwd)
0815		14	230815	Div gave a cease fire 61 north to 80 grid		F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
0820		15	230820	Rec'd H&I f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
0930		16	230930	Div lifted cease fire		F, 1/11
1000		17	231000	Rec'd H&I f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1120		18	231120	RX152 048592 2HCTi		F
1230		19	231230	3/1 sent grids for clear w/Div		F, Div
1248		20	231248	Rec'd Clear f'm Div on 1/1's grids		F, 1/1
1350		21	231350	7th req clear on grids f'm 2/1		F, 2/1
1405		22	231405	Rec'd clear on 7th's H&I's		F, 7th
1620		23	231620	Rec'd add H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1621		24	231621	Rec'd daily oncalls f'm 2/1		F
1625		25	231625	Rec'd TAC airstrike grid f'm FWD for clear w/Div		D, Div
1640		26	231640	2/1 sent neg clear on 7th's H&I's		F, 7th
1645		27	231645	Div sent neg clear on FWD's TAC airstrike		F, FWD
1703		28	231703	2/1 sent grids for clear w/7th & 1st Tks		F, 7th, 1st Tks
1730		29	231730	Rec'd TPC-10's for clear w/ Div f'm FWD		F, Div
1755		30	231755	Rec'd hold on 175 fire f'm 1st Mar "14"		F, 1/11
1800		31	231800	Div gave hold f'm 46 north to the 60 grid for Recon Div f'm coast at grid 24 to 83		F, 1/11
1850		32	231850	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on H&I's and time changes on RA249, RA252 and RA254		F, 1/11
1915		33	231915	7th req clear on grid 953653 for immed FM		F
1916		34	231916	Req & rec'd clear on 1st Mar oncalls f'm 2/51		F, 2/51
1918		35	231918	Sent 1st Mar oncalls to 2/59 for clear		F, 2/59
1919		36	231919	Sent 2/1 oncalls to Div for clear		F, Div
1920		37	231920	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
1921		38	231921	Rec'd H&I's f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
1940		39	231940	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 2/1 oncalls		F, 2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 231941H Sent 67	TO (Date and hour) 232400H Sent 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1941		40	231941H	Rec'd clear f'm 2/59 on 1st Mar oncalls		F
2000		41	232000	RB111 038599 10WFO 8HEQ RA1692 040533 1HCTM RA1693 045524 1HCTM RB112 015528 2HCTM 3WFO 25HEQ		F
2005		42	232005	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
2010		43	232010	Rec'd temp oncall f'm 1/1		F, Div
2020		44	232020	Rec'd TPQ-10 f'm Div for clear w/1st Mar		F, 1st Mar(FWD)
2021		45	232021	3/1 req clear on imp. grid f'm Div		F, Div
2040		46	232040	RX153 104651 1WFO 1HCTM RX156 095652 1WFO RX157 092659 1WFO		F
2100		47	232100	7th sent grid for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
2110		48	232110	Rec'd neg clear f'm 2/1 on 7th's grid		F, 7th
2115		49	232115	RB901Z 04545985 7I11T1		F
2117		50	232117	Rec'd clear f'm 3/1 on H&I's		F, 1/11
2120		51	232120	RX154 182583 1WFO 8HEQ RX155Z 080553 2I11T1		F
2145		52	232145	Security req to wa fire ill. on RB1928Z		F, 1/11
2150		53	232150	1/11 informs us that RB1928Z cannot be fired because of range factor		F
2155		53	232155	7th req clear on grid f'm 2/1		F, 2/1
2200		54	232200	5th sent grid for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
2201		55	232201	RB930Z 974663 1I11T1		F
2203		56	232203	"14" called hold on all fire in 2/1's TAOR		F, 1/11
2205		57	232205	7th sent grid for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
2210		58	232210	Rec'd TAC air grids f'm Div for clear		F
2215		59	232215	"14" canc hold on fire in 2/1's TAOR		F, 1/11
2220		60	232220	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 7th's grid		F, 7th
2245		61	232245	1/11 notified us to change to M-362 f'm M-255 at 232300H		F
2250		62	232250	RA1696 039549 24HEQ RA1698 044539 18HEQ RA1699 039547 8HEQ RA520Z 023524 17I11T1 RA1697 044541 24HEQ 2WFO		F
2340		63	232340	1/1 & FWD clear Div's TAC air grids		F, Div
2400		64	232400	Closed JOURNAL		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.G.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H Sent 67	242145H Sent 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	0001	1	240001H	Opened Journal		F
	0115	2	240115	Fired counter-punch		F
	0135	3	240135	RB901Z 048604 4111T		F
	0455	4	240455	Div gave cease fire f'm 61 south to the 40		F, 1/11
	0505	5	240505	Div gave cease fire f'm 61 north to the 80		F, 1/11
	0545	6	240545	7th sent oncalls for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
	0805	7	240805	Div gave word cease fire is canc		F, 1/11
	0815	8	240815	Div gave cease fire f'm 61 south to the 40		F, 1/11
	0845	9	240845	Div gave word cease fire is canc		F, 1/11
	0940	10	240940	2/1 canc RX151, RX153, RX156, & RX157		F, 1/11
	0953	11	240953	3/1 canc RC257, RC258, & RC259		F, 1/11
	1120	12	241120	Div req & rec'd clear on grid 984495		F, 1/11, FWD
	1215	13	241215	Sent 1st Mar oncalls to 2/1 for clear		F, 2/1
	1220	14	241220	Sent 2/1 oncalls to Div for clear		F, Div
	1230	15	241230	7th req clear on H&I grids w/2/1		F, 2/1
	1300	16	241300	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 2/1 oncalls		F, 2/1
	1345	17	241345	Div req clear on TAC air grids w/1/1		F, 1/1
	1400	18	241400	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on Div.'s TAC air grids		F, Div
	1425	19	241425	7th req clear on H&I grids f'm 2/1		F, 2/1
	1430	20	241430	Rec'd TAC air grid f'm Div for clear w/1/1		F, 1/1
	1440	21	241440	5th req & rec'd clear on grid f'm FWD		F, FWD, 5th
	1445	22	241445	Div sent grid for clear w/FWD		F, FWD
	1447	23	241447	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on Div.'s TAC air grid		F, Div
	1450	24	241450	Rec'd f'm FWD that 5th has FPZ west of 96 grid line on 261900 Sent		F, 5th
	1600	25	241600	Rec'd NFZ f'm 7th on grids 953630, 955624, 990630, & 990624		F, 2/1
	1620	26	241620	Rec'd clear & canc on 7th's grids		F, 7th
	1630	27	241630	Req & rec'd clear on 1st Mar oncalls f'm 2/51		F, 2/51
	1632	28	241632	Sent 1st Mar oncalls to 2/59		F, 2/59
	1640	29	241640	Rec'd clear & canc on 1st Mar oncalls f'm 2/1		F
	1645	30	241645	2/1 req clear on grid f'm 7th		F, 7th
	1720	31	241720	7th req clear on oncall grids w/2/1		F, 2/1
	1725	32	241725	1/1 req clear on oncall grids w/5th		F, 5th
	1730	33	241730	Rec'd clear f'm 7th on 2/1's grids		F, 2/1
	1820	34	241820	2/1 clear 7th's oncalls		F, 7th
	1825	35	241825	Rec'd H&I f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
	1850	36	241850	1/1 gave final clear on H&I's		F, 1/11
	1920	37	241920	7th req clear on oncall grid f'm 2/1		F, 2/1
	2000	38	242000	2/1 canc 7th's H&I & req clear on 81mm H&I		F, 7th
	2005	39	242005	Rec'd H&I f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
	2120	40	242120	Div req clear on TAC air grid f'm 1/1		F, 1/1
	2140	41	242140	2/1 clear 7th's H&I		F, 7th
	2145	42	242145	1/1 clear Div TAC air grid		F, Div

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001H Sept 67	252230H Sept. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	250001H	Opened Journal		F
0705		2	250705	976-981-986, neg clear for rough riders by 1/1		F, 1/11
0830		3	250830	Sent 2/1 oncalls to Div for clear		F, Div
0910		4	250910	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 2/1 oncalls		F, 2/1
0925		5	250925	7th req clear on oncall grids f'm 2/1		F, 2/1
1030		6	251030	7th req clear on grids f'm 2/1		F, 2/1
1040		7	251040	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1130		8	251130	Div req and rec'd clear on grid f'm FWD		F, FWD, Div
1220		9	251220	SF526Z 019527 10I11T1 RA1109Z 042553 3LLLT1 SF503 011528 45HEVT 45WPO 2HCT1 SF513 040530 12HEQ 2WPO		F
1255		10	251255	2/1 req clear on H&I grid f'm 7th & 1st Tks		F, 7th, 1st Tks
1300		11	251300	Div req ' & rec'd clear on grids 9870, 9770, but rec'd neg clear on 9970		F, 2/1, Div
1330		12	251330	7th req clear on H&I grid f'm 2/1		F, 2/1
1355		13	251355	2/1 clear 7th's H&I		F, 7th
1400		14	251400	7th & 1st Tks clear 2/1's grid		F, 2/1
1420		15	251420	Div gave cease fire f'm 51 north to the 58		F, 1/11
1430		16	251430	Div canc cease fire		F, 1/11
1545		17	251545	2/1 req clear on H&I grid f'm 7th & 1st Tks		F, 7th, 1st Tks
1600		18	251600	7th req clear on grid f'm 2/1		F, 2/1
1610		19	251610	2/1 clear 7th's grids		F, 7th
1650		20	251650	1/1 req clear on counter rocket grids f'm Div		F, Div
1655		21	251655	Div clear 1/1 grids		F, 1/1
171022		22	251710	2/1 clear 7th oncalls		F, 7th
1745		23	251745	2/1 req clear on 3 H&I's f'm 7th		F, 7th
1815		24	251815	7th req time on 9859 be extended to 2200		F, 1/11
1820		25	251820	7th sent 4 grids for clear w/1/7		F, 7th
1825		26	251825	1/1 sent add & clear on H&I's & time changes		F, 1/11
1826		27	251826	Extended sav-a-plane till 1900 on grid 0866		F, Div
1830		29	251830	1/1 sent 3 grids to be cancelled		F, 1/1
1900		30	251900	22 fwd informed us that B byrv 1/11 is at 2/1 C.P. A btry 1/11 and fwd C.P. group at 7th Marines C.P.		F
1930		31	251930	Neg. clear. on 2/1 H&I's		F, 1/11
1945		32	251945	2/1 sent 3 H&I'S that are cleared		F, 1/11
1950		33	251950	7th req. to know if we wanted to shoot on 4 H&I's sent by Booth to Lothen - neg.		F, 1/11
1955		34	251955	7th DPB # 1 clear. & 1 canc. fm 2/1		F, 7th
2150		35	252150	H&I's RB 801-802 canc. - all others clear.		F, 1/11
2200		36	252200	3/1 sent in H&I's - clear.		F, 1/11
2205		37	252205	1/1 cleared 6 grids for Isurewood		F, 1/1
2230		38	252230	22 fwd req. FFZ fm 9858 east to 0358 south to river. from along river west to 980543		F, 2/1

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-43)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H Sent. 67	261505H Sent. 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	260001	opened journal		F
0010		2	260010	Checked H&I's with 1/11		F, 1/11
0045		3	260045	RB 118z 020584 1 ILL T		
				RB 120z 024551 1 ILL T		
				RB 121 035535 4 WP Q 2 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
0150		4	260150	Rec'd final clear. on 1/1 H&I's		F, 1/11
0215		5	260215	Bld Bailey B, put hold on all 2/1 H&I's		F, 1/11
0216		6	260216	Checked 2/1 H&I's		F
0240		7	260240	Canc. 3 of 2/1 H&I's, resumed fire on rest		T, 1/11
0300		8	260300	Rec'd shot fm 1/11 on counter rocket drill		
				& rounds complete		F
0305		9	260305	Rec'd AZ'd fm G.R.D. month tower: 0030 N.		
				other obser. - grid 987691		F
0400		10	260400	Sent H&I's to Div.		F, Div.
0415		11	260415	Rec'd tac air strike grids fm Div. for clear		
				with 1/1		F, 1/1
0430		12	260430	Rec'd clear. on tac air strikes		F, 1/1, Div.
0625		13	260625	Rec'd check fire north of 61 grid for		
				"cottonpicker" for Div.		F, 1/11
0645		14	260645	Rec'd canc. of RX 164 temp oncall fm 3/1		F, 1/11
0720		15	260720	1/1 sent clear & canc. on rough rider oncalls		F
0750		16	260750	Check fire lifted		F, 22 fwd
0805		17	260805	Div. sent grid to be clear by Blade Bailey		
				fwd - cleared		F, 22 fwd
0930		18	260930	1/11 sent in prep fires		F, 1/11
0945		19	260945	Div. sent grid for clear. - cleared		F, Div.
0953		20	260953	1/1 sent 2 grids for clear. with 5th.		
				nature of tgt req.		F, 1/1, 5th
1007		21	261007	2/1 sent grid in to be cleared by Happy Age		
				wanted to shoot 2 hrs a day - canc.		F, 1/11
1015		22	261015	2/1 sent grid to be cleared for reg.		
				use 8 inchers		F
1135		23	261135	7th sent grids for clear.		F, 7th
1150		24	261150	Sent grids in 1 canc. & had to be cleared		
				by B.F.		F, 1/11
1220		25	261220	Firep RX 174 042658 2 WP Q 12 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1225		26	261225	Sent 2/1 daily oncalls to Div.		F, Div.
1235		27	261235	Rec'd clear. on 2/1 oncalls		F, 2/1
1325		28	261325	Rec'd grid fm 7th for clear. with 2/1		F, 2/1
1340		29	261350	Rec'd grid fm Div. for clear with 1/1		F, 1/1
1350		30	261350	Rec'd clear. fm 1/1 on Div. grid		F, Div.
1400		31	261400	Rec'd clear fm 2/1 on 7th grids		F, Div.
1420		32	261420	Firep RA 293 156595 2 WP Q 8 HE Q 4 HE T		F, S-2, S-3
1430		33	261430	Rec'd H&I's fm 1/1		F, 1/11
1500		34	261500	Rec'd grid fm 7th for clear.		F, 2/1, 7th
1505		35	261505	Rec'd oncalls fm 1/1 for clear. with Div.		F, Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.O. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 261220H Sent. 67	TO (Date and hour) 261947H Sent. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1220		25	261220	Firep BX 174 042658 2 WP Q 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1225		26	261225	Sent 2/1 daily oncalls to Div.	F, Div	
1235		27	261235	Rec'd clear. on 2/1 oncalls	F, 2/1	
1325		28	261325	Rec'd grid fm 7th for clear with 2/1	F, 2/1	
1340		29	261340	Rec'd grid fm Div for clear. with 1/1	F, 1/1	
1350		30	261350	Rec'd clear. fm 1/1 on Div <del>EE</del> grid	F, Div.	
1400		31	261400	Rec'd clear. fm 2/1 on 7th grids	F, Div.	
1420		32	261420	Firep FA 293 156595 2 WP Q 8 HE Q 4 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3	
1430		33	261430	Rec'd H&I'S fm 1/1	F, 1/11	
1500		34	261500	Rec'd grid fm 7th for clear. with 2/1	F, 2/1	
1505		35	261505	Rec'd grids. oncalls, fm 1/1 for clear. with Div.	F, Div.	
1510		36	261510	Rec'd clear. fm Div on 1/1 oncall grids	F, 1/1	
1540		37	261540	Firep RG 177 075609 1 HC T 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1600		38	261600	Sent 1st daily oncalls to 2/51 for clear cleared	F, 2/51, 1st	
1602		39	261602	Firep <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> RA 293 155596 1 HC T 2 WP Q 6 HE Q RX 175 152600 1 HC T RX 176 027603 1 HC T 1 WP T 18 HE Q	T, S-2, S-3	
1615		40	261615	Rec'd canc. of 7th oncall grids fm 2/1	F, 7th	
1645		41	261645	Rec'd oncalls fm 3/1 for clear. with 1/1	F, 1/1	
1650		42	261650	Rec'd H&I grids fm 2/1 for clear. with 7th	F, 7th	
1700		43	261700	Firep RX 179 074616 1 HC T 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1838		44	261815	Firep SF 501 988526 4 WP Q RA 1721 977520 2 WP Q 72 HE Q RB 126z 982556 1 ILL T RB 125z 990550 1 ILL T RA 123 973530 2 HC T RA 1721 977533 14 HE Q RA 1724 971530 2 HC T RB 123 974545 6 HE VT 6 WP Q RB 122 967557 2 HC T RA 717 985533 5 HE Q 3 WP Q RB 124 013627 30 HE T 6 behiva T	F, S-2, S-3	
1820		45	261820	7th cleared 2/1 H&I's	F, 2/1	
1825		46	261825	Rec'd oncalls fm 1/1	F, 1/11	
1830		47	261830	Rec'd H&I's fm 2/1	F, 1/11	
1831		48	261831	Firep RX 179 074616 2 HC T RX 180 062618 2 HCT RX 181 066614 1 HC T RX 182 073610 1 HC T	F, S-2, S-3	
1900		49	261900	1/1 cleared all H&I's	F, 1/11	
1915		50	261915	Rec'd grid 961687 fm 7th for clear. with 2/1 for fire mission cleared	F, 2/1 7th	
1947		51	261947	Firep RX 183 048627 2 WP Q 18 HE Q	F, S-2 S-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing, and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270001H Sept. 67	271408H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	270001H	opened journal		F
0015		2	270015	Check fire on 968682 for 2/1		F, 7th
0055		3	270055	Div. sent tac air strikes to be cleared		F, 1/1
0115		4	270115	1/1 cleared tac air strikes		F, Div.
0116		5	270116	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 981692 1/11 tower AZ 6040 Hill 47 AZ 2620 crows nest AZ 4640 Marksman AZ <del>4724</del> 4724 intersection 981794		
0515		6	27 0515	1/11 sent firep RB i28 976546 2 WPQ 24 HEQ RB 129 976552 6 WPQ 18 HEQ		F, S-2, S-3
0530		7	270530	Rec'd check fire fm Div between 61 & 81 grid lines for "cotton picker"		F, 1/11 fwd
0635		8	270635	Div lifted check fire for "cotton picker" for A & B btrys firing for Shelbyville		F, 1/11 fwd
0720		9	270720	Rec'd fm 2/1 B btry fired 6 beehives at tgts set in tree line		F
0730		10	270730	Div lifted "cotton picker" hold on TAOR		F, 1/11 fwd
0745		11	270745	Rec'd clear. fm Div. on convoy oncalls		F
0746		12	270746	Sent 2/1 daily oncalls to Div. for clear.		F, Div.
0755		13	270755	Rec'd clear. fm Div. on 2/1 oncalls		F, 2/1
0805		14	270805	Rec'd fm 3/1 FO for rough rider is cir 62A		F, 1/11
0855		15	270855	Rec'd clear. & canc. on convoy oncalls		F, 1/11
0900		16	270900	Rec'd reg. grids fm 3/1 for clear. with Div.		F, Div.
0915		17	270915	Rec'd grids fm 2/1 for clear. with 7th		F, 7th
0920		18	270920	Rec'd grids fm 7th for clear. with fwd		F, fwd
0945		19	270945	Rec'd neg clear. fm Div. on 3/1 reg. grids		F, 3/1
1000		20	271000	Rec'd H&I's fm 3/1		F, 1/11
1002		21	271002	Rec'd grids fm 7th for clear. with 2/1		F, 2/1
1010		22	271010	Rec'd extract on recon insert - crew cut inserted dutch oven in same area		F
1030		23	271030	Rec'd clear. fm fwd on 7th grids		F, 7th
1045		24	271045	Rec'd H&I's fm 1/1		F, 1/11
1055		25	271055	Firep RB 133 97065330 6 HE Q RB 134 96825330 1 HC T RB 131 969533 6 HE Q RA 1753 969532 2 HC T 60 HE Q RB 132 970534 6 HE Q RB 130 969534 42 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1230		26	271230	Rec'd H&I 088487 to be cleared with BW fwd fm Div. Rec'd clear.		F, Div, BW fwd
1315		27	271315	Rec'd tac air strike BT 195575 for clear by 1/1 fm Div.		F, 1/1, Div.
1340		28	271340	1/1 cleared Div. tac air strike		F, 1/1, Div.
1405		29	271405	7th canc. 2/1 H&I's		F, 2/1
1408		30	271408	Rec'd grid 188548 for clear. cleared		F, Div., 1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
271425H Sent. 67	272400H Sent. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1425		31	271425	7th req. an FFZ area 960650 - 960625 - 930625 - 930650 to be cleared with 2/1		F, <del>XXX</del> 2/1
1430		32	271430	2/1 canc. all 7th oncalls		F, 7th
1500		33	271500	Rec'd 2 oncalls for clear fm 1/1		F, 1/1, Div.
1510		34	271510	Rec'd clear. of 1/1 oncalls		F, 1/1, Div.
1630		35	271630	Firem RX 189 060625 1 WP Q 17 HE VT \$ HE Q		
				BB 551 975545 4 WP Q		
				BB 551 97426458 18 EE Q		
				RA 1757z 980560 1 ILL T		F, S-2, S-3
1805		36	271805	Hoa Vang cleared RB 1925z, RB1929z, RB 1952z Didn't clear RB 1923z, RB 1924z		F, 1/11
1815		37	271815	Rec'd canc. of 1/1 temp oncalls RX 179, 180, 181, 182, RA 298, 299, 300, 301, 234, 235		F, 1/11
1935		38	271835	Rec'd clear. on 2/1 H&I's 8801 all rest can		F, 1/11
1945		39	271945	Rec'd clear. on grid 960519		F, Div.
2000		40	272000	Sent in H&I's to Div.		F, Div.
2001		41	272001	3/1 req. to extend SAP BN to 2030		F, Div
2015		42	272015	Div sent H&I to be cleared by fwd- 960519, 958522, 963518, 177555, 066597		F, Div, fwd
2145		43	272145	Rec'd clear. ARVN H&I's 060517, 064520, 068524, 076514, 065507		F, 1/1
2255		44	272255	Plaid sent H&I's program in 14 H&I tgets and 42 rds of HE Q will be shot by 155s 8 inch will shoot 9 rds HE Q on 3 tgets		F
2330		45	272330	Blade fwd wanted operational SAP extended until 281200		F
2335		46	272335	Rec'd Neg clear. grid 97630 fm 7th		F, 2/1
2355		47	272355	Rec'd clear. fm 7th on grid 970630 for 15 minutes		F, 2/1
00		48	272400	closed journal		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received, by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280001H Sept. 67	281905H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	280001H	opened journal		F
0010		2	280010H	Rec'd grid fm 7th for clear. with 2/1		F, 2/1
0030		3	280030	Rec'd neg clear. fm 2/1 on 7th grid		F, 7th
0200		4	280200	Firep BX 196z 045644 2 ILL T RB 901z 048604 1 ILL T		F,S-2,S-3
0140		5	280140	Firep RB 136z 120564 5 ILL T RA 1727z 960527 3 ILL T RA 1726z 976540 13 ILL T		F, S-2, S-3
0240		6	280240	Rec'd tac air st. fm Div for clear. with 1/1 & fwd fwd cleared		F, 1/1, fwd, div
0300		7	280300	Rec'd clear. fm 1/1 on Div tac air st.		F, Div.
0304		8	280304	Rec'd clear. fm 2/1 for FFZ for 7th 280600H to 281900H		F, 7th
0400		9	280310	Ran counter rocket drill on grid 977688 rec'd AZ 5800 fm month tower & AZ 3000 fm hill 47		F
0555		10	280555	Rec'd hold fm Div. on fire mission fm 38 to 70 grid line & as far west as 94 grid line operation Shel. is clear to fire in		F, 1/11
0559		11	280559	Sent convoy oncalls to Div. for clear.		F, Div.
0610		12	280610	Rec'd clearance from Div on convoy on calls		F
0630		13	280630	RA 1727Z 96005275 6 ILL T RA 1726z 96745400 2 ILL T		F
0750		14	280750	Div cease fire lifted		F, Div
1020		15	281020	Rec'd H & I fm 1/1		F, 1/11
1230		16	281230	Rec'd H & I fm 3/1		F, 3/1
1232		17	281232	Rec'd prep fire from Bravo RB137 015601		F
1255		18	281255	Rec'd H & I rept from Bravo. They will use 81mm instead of art'y.		F, Div
1305		19	281305	Plaid sent in prep fire UT 057		F
1320		20	281320	Rec'd H & I fm 2/51st via 2/1		F
1321		21	281321	Sent Bravo H & I to Div. They said they didn't want them and that 1/11 should handle them. 1/11 does not want 81mm info		F
1355		22	281355	2/1 sent immdiate fire mission to be cleared by 7th Mar---cleared		F, 7th, 2/1
1445		23	281445	1/11 informed us to come up on M255		F
1458		24	281458	Rec'd prep fires f'm 1/11		F
1545		25	281545	Rec'd 6 grids f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th & 1 grid for clear w/1st Tks.		F, 7th, 1st Tks
1717		26	281717	RX201 990613 6HEO 6WFO		F
1801		27	281801	Sent 1st Mar oncalls to Hoa Vang for clear		F, Hoa Vang
1850		28	281850	Rec'd clear f'm Hoa Vang on 1st Mar oncalls		F
1900		29	281900	Rec'd grid 184565 for TOT for 1/11 f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1905		30	281905	Div called hold on all missions above the 70 grid line for cotten-picker		F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
281915H Sept, 67	282400H Sept, 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1915		31	281915	Sent 2/1's H&I's to 1/11		F, 1/11
Late	entry	32	281800	Req & rec'd clear f'm 2/51 on 1st Mar daily oncalls		F, 2/51 F, 1/11
1920		33	281920	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on H&I's		F, 7th, 1/11
1930		34	281930	Rec'd canc on 7th's oncalls f'm 2/1		
1931		35	281931	Rec'd clear & canc on 7th's <del>oncalls</del> H&I' f'm "fwd" @ 2/1		F, 7th
1945		36	281945	Rec'd clear & canc on 2/1's H&I's		F, 1/11
1955		37	281955	Rec'd clear & canc on grids for 7th f'm 2/1		F, 7th
2015		38	282015	Rec'd canc of hold fire above the 70 grid		F, 1/11
2020		39	282020	Checked H&I's w/1/11		F, 1/11
2045		40	282045	RX204 005598 2WPFQ 12HEQ RX203 973554 12HEQ 20WPFQ 18HEVT RX205 962685 6HEQ 6WPFQ		F F
2110		41	282110	RX206Z 085567 2I11Ti		F
2115		42	282115	Rec'd temp oncall & 1 canc of perm oncall f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
2130		43	282130	Rec'd clear & canc of H&I's f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
2131		44	282131	Sent grid to Div for clear		F, Div
2132		45	282132	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 1st Mar oncalls		F
2140		46	282140	Rec'd grid f'm 2/1 for clear w/Div		F, Div
2144		47	282144	Rec'd clear on grid 970698 f'm Div for 2/1		F, 2/1
2145		48	282145	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
2150		49	282150	Rec'd temp oncalls f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
2155		50	282155	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 1st Mar grids		F
2215		51	282215	RB901Z 048604 9I11Ti		F
2225		52	282225	RX207 192546 15HEQ		F
2335		53	282335	Rec'd rep f'm Div Airwing that POW comp. was obs. under attack		F, 3/1, 1/11
2340		54	282340	3/1 said POW comp not under attack, but CAP D-1 was rec sniper fire		F, Div, 1/11
2355		55	282355	Rec'd canc of RB's 820, 821 822, 823 & 824 f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
2400		56	282400	Closed Journal		F

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted, by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 290001H Sept 67	TO (Date and hour) 291305H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	290001H	Opened Journal		F
0015		2	290015	2/1 req but rec'd reg clear on grid 978614 f'm 7th		F, 7th, 2/1
0100		3	290100	RB272 992612 6HEQ RC943 07196995 2HEQ 1HCT4 RC924 068702 2HCT4		F
0110		4	290110	Div req clear on TAG airstrike grid f'm 1/1		F, 1/1
0120		5	290120	Rec'd H&I f'm 2/1		F, 1/11
0140		6	290140	Rec'd clear on TAG airstrike grid for Div		F, Div
0500		7	290500	Div gave a cease fire f'm the 61 south to the 40 grid line		F, 1/11, "22"
0520		8	290520	Div gave a cease fire f'm the 61 north to the 81 grid line		F, 1/11, "22"
0525		9	290525	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's & convoy oncall to 1/1 & Div for clear		F, Div, 1/1
0535		10	290535	Sent 2/1 oncalls to Div.		F, Div
0545		11	290545	Div clear 2/1's daily oncalls		F, 2/1
0630		12	290630	1/1 clear & canc convoy grids		F
0700		13	290700	Div canc 61 check fire		F, 1/11
0707		14	290707	Cotton picker aircraft out of area-clear to fire		F, 1/11
0726		15	290726	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on Duy Xuyen H&I's		F
0818		16	290818	Rec'd hiburst regis grids f'm 3/1 to clear		F, Div
0824		17	290824	Rec'd H&I's f'm 7th to clear		F, 2/1
0906		18	290906	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1000		19	291000	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 3/1's hiburst regis if Marksman observes the ocean and holds mission if ships come within 4000 meters		F, 1/11
1022		20	291022	Rec'd H&I's fm 2/1 & 3/1		F, 1/11
1023		21	291023	Rec'd check fire south of 50 grid line fm Div.		F, 1/11
1032		22	291032	1st tks cleared 2/1 H&I's		F, 2/1, 1st tks
1034		23	291034	Rec'd canc. of oncalls fm 1/1 & 3/1		F, 1/11
1103		24	291103	Firep RX 209 113680 12 HE T RX 210 138691 10 HE T		F
1129		25	291129	Check fire entry #21 lifted by Div.		F, 1/11
1135		26	291135	Rec'd add. H&I's fm 2/1 & 1/1		F, 1/11
1143		27	291143	Rec'd oncalls & H&I's fm 7th for clear.		F, 2/1
1159		28	291159	Rec'd grid 146532 to clear for air strike asap & rec'd clear. fm 1/1		F, 1/1, Div.
1201		29	291201	Rec'd clear. in 146532 fm 1/1		F, Div.
1203		30	291203	Rec'd clear. on 982589 fm 7th - 2/1 unit sniper fire		F, 2/1
1240		31	291240	Div. req. and rec'd clear. on 202557 for tac air strike		F, 1/1, Div.
1255		32	291255	Rec'd H&I's fm 2/1		F, 1/11
1305		33	291305	2/1 req. clear. on H&I's fm 7th		F, 7th

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
291310H Sept. 67	292400H Sept. 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1310		34	291310	Div. called in check fire fm 51EW grid to 46EW grid		F, 1/11
1432		35	291432	Div. canc. check fire		F, 1/11
1515		36	291515	7th reg. & rec'd clear. on 959686 for F.M.		F, 2/1, 7th
1525		37	291525	7th reg. & rec'd clear. on 962684 for F.M.		F, 2/1, 7th
1535		38	291535	7th reg. but rec'd neg. clear. on 961683 for immed. F.M.		F, 2/1, 7th
1620		39	291620	Rec'd clear. & canc. on 1st's oncalls		F, 1/11, 2/1, 2/51 2/59
1630		40	291630	Rec'd clear. of 5th's oncalls		F, 5th, 1/1
1645		41	291645	Rec'd H&I's fm 7th for clear.		F, 2/1
1655		42	291655	7th reg. & rec'd clear. on 956683 for F.M.		F, 2/1, 7th
1715		43	291715	Rec'd clear. fm 7th on 81mm H&I's for 2/1		F, 2/1
1800		44	291800	Rec'd H&I's fm 7th - cleared, w/ 2 canceled		F, 2/1
1855	45	45	291855	1/1 sent in H&I's fm Hoi Ann		F
1945		46	291945	1/1 wanted 2 tempor.		F
2015		47	292015	Rec'd canc. temp. oncall RX 206z - rec'd perm. oncall RA 987z 085567		F, 1/11
2016		48	292016	Rec'd clear. fm 2/1, 1/1 on FFZ zone for cassandra		F, 7th
2017	49	49	292017	Rec'd clear. ILL grid 950655 imp 957646		F, 2/1, 7th
2030		50	292030	Rec'd neg. clear. on 966680		F, 2/1, 7th
2200		51	292200	Firep RX 212 175540 (secondary explosion) RX 212 175540 11WFO 12HEQ 12 HE VT RX 214 088625 18HEQ RX 213z 164582 5ILL T		F
2400		52	292400	Firep RX 215 319552 6 HE Q RX 216 122540 6 HE Q RX 217 155545 6 HE Q RX 218 120540 6 HE Q		F
00		53	292400	closed journal		F

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

300001H Sept, 67

301105H Sept, 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	300001H	Opened Journal		F
0020		2	300020	7th rep they rec'd H&I rds at grids 978615 & 977612 & called for cease fire in that area-notified 1/11 & 2/1		F, 1/11, 2/1
0030		3	300030	Checkfire on 2/1's H&I's for emer medevac		F, 1/11, 2/1
0040		4	300040	Lifted checkfire on 2/1's H&I's		F, 1/11, 2/1
0100		5	300100	Rec'd temp oncall f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
0125		6	300125	Asked 3/1 for grid (clear) to fire counter rocket drill on		F, 3/1
0135		7	300135	Rec'd grid 079627 f'm 3/1 for rocket drill		F, 1/11
0300		8	300300	Rec'd results of rocket drill		F
0330		9	300330	Ran rocket drill at 0300H		F
0345		10	300345	RX213Z 164582 4HCTI 7HEVT RX219Z 082562 3111TI RB901Z 048604 6111TI RX220 079627 3WFO		F
0525		11	300525	Rec'd canc of temp oncalls f'm 3/1		F, 1/11
0530		12	300530	Rec'd rep f'm 5th of 500 V.C. in open at grids 181550 & 185551-sent to 1/11		F, 1/11
0600		13	300600	Rec'd checkfire f'm Div f'm 61 grid line south to the 40 grid line for cottenmicker		F, 1/11
0610		14	300610	Rec'd add checkfire f'm Div f'm 68 grid south to the 40 grid lines		F, 1/11
0615		15	300615	RX222 181551 6HEVT RX221 181550 4HEQ		F
0710		16	300710	Sent Dny Xuyen H&I's & 2/1 oncalls to Div for clear		F, Div
0715		17	300715	Sent Dny Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 for clear		F, 1/1
0720		18	300720	Sent convoy ambush grids to Div & 1/1 for clear		F, Div, 1/11
0725		19	300725	Rec'd clear f'm Div on 2/1 oncalls		F, 2/1
0740		20	300740	Div canc checkfire		F, 1/11
0745		21	300745	Div clear Dny Xuyen's H&I's		F
0750		22	300750	Div req & rec'd clear on TAG air grids f'm 1/1		F, 1/1, Div
0810		23	300810	Rec'd clear on Dny Xuyen H&I's & clear & canc on convoy ambush grids f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
0935		24	300935	Checkfire f'm 40 grid north to 50 grid line		F, Div
0950		25	300950	Canc checkfire		F, Div
0955		26	300955	Rec'd H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1005		27	301005	Rec'd clear f'm Div on emer, basis only, on convoy ambush grids		F
1040		28	301040	Rec'd add H&I's f'm 1/1		F, 1/11
1045		28	301045	7th req clear on grids 976574 & 977579		F, 2/1
1050		30	301050	Rec'd checkfire on all fires below the 50 grid line		F, 1/11
1100		31	301100	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on grids for 7th		F, 7th
1105		32	301105	Checkfire canc		F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
F.S.C.C. Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
301150H Sept. 67	

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1150		33	301150	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1 & 3/1		F, 1/11
1216		34	301216	Rec'd H&I's f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
1300		35	301300	Rec'd H&I's f'm 2/1 for clear w/7th		F, 7th
1330		36	301330	Rec'd 8" regis grids f'm 1/1 for clear		F, Div
1344		37	301344	Rec'd clear & canc of 8" regis for 1/1 f'm Div		F, 1/1
1458		38	301458	Rec'd grids f'm 7th to clear for possible missions f'm 1700 to 2000		F, 2/1
1507		39	301507	Rec'd clear on add 222 grids for regis for 1/1 f'm Div		F, 1/1
1509		40	301509	Rec'd neg clear f'm 2/1 on 7th's grids		F, 7th
1544		41	301544	Rec'd clear f'm 7th on 2/1's 81mm H&I's		F, 2/1
1607		42	301607	Rec'd T&C air grid f'm Div for clear w/1/1		F, 1/1
1625		43	301625	Airstrike in progress w/ no clear as yet		F, Div
1703		44	301703	Rec'd clear f'm 2/51 on 1st Mar oncalls		F
1750		45	301750	7th req & rec'd clear on grid f'm 2/1		F, 2/1, 7th
1751		46	301751	Rec'd 3 oncalls f'm 1/1 for clear w/5th		F, 5th
1805		47	301805	5th clear 1/1's oncall grids		F, 1/1
1835		48	301835	7th req & rec'd clear on grid 979589 f'm 2/1 for FM		F, 2/1, 7th
1850		49	301850	Rec'd neg clear f'm 7th on 2/1's H&I's because of change in TAOR		F, 2/1, 1/11
1920		50	301920	Rec'd clear f'm 2/1 on 7th's H&I's		F, 7th
1925		51	301925	Div rep tracers being fire at C-130 ln 0472 grid sq. Called 1/11 to check this & Crow's Nest rep fire at grid 045727		F, 1/11, Div
1940		52	301940	2/1 req & rec'd clear on grid 962690 f'm 7th for FM		F, 7th, 2/1
1950		53	301950	CN req & rec'd clear on grid 045727 for immed. searchlight mission		F, 2/1, 3/1
2000		54	302000	Fire: 192585 4HEC		F
2005		55	302005	Rec'd final clear on 1/1's H&I's		F, 1/11
2130		56	302130	Rec'd 12 grids f'm 7th for clear w/2/1		F, 2/1
2132		57	302132	Rec'd grid 0156 7 f'm Div for clear w/2/1 & 4/59th		F, 2/1, 4/59
2140		58	302140	Rec'd grid 185560 f'm div for T&C air & clear w/1/1		F, 1/1
Late entry		59	302102	Rec'd final clear on 3/1's H&I's		F, 1/11
2155		60	302155	Rec'd clear on 7th's H&I's f'm 2/1		F, 7th
2156		61	302156	Rec'd clear f'm 1/1 on Div's T&C air grid		F, Div
2200		62	302200	063596 4HEC		F
2255		63	302255	Rec'd 3 grids 160536, 199550, & 191546 f'm Div for clear w/1/1		F, 1/1
2400		64	302400	Closed Journal		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.